

**SIPP WAVE 6 1987 PANEL RECTANGULAR DATA DICTIONARY**  
**MARCH 7, 1991**

D SUSEQNUM     5     0001  
    Sequence number of sample unit  
    Primary sort key.   Range = 00001:32000  
U All sample units

D SU-ID         9     0006  
    Sample unit identifier  
    Unique scrambled combination of the  
    PSU, segment, and serial numbers of  
    the original sample address. Used  
    to match sample units from different  
    waves.   Range = 000000000:999999999  
U All sample units

D SU-ROT        1     0015  
    Rotation group.   Range = 1:4.  
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT1     2     0016  
    Number of households in sample for  
    month 1 of the reference period.  
    Range = 01:30  
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT2     2     0018  
    Number of households in sample for  
    month 2 of the reference period.  
    Range = 01:30  
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT3     2     0020  
    Number of households in sample for  
    month 3 of the reference period.  
    Range = 01:30  
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT4     2     0022  
    Number of households in sample for  
    month 4 of the reference period.  
    Range = 01:30  
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT5     2     0024  
    Number of households in sample as of  
    the interview date.   Range = 01:30  
U All sample units

D SU-TOTHH     2     0026  
    Total number of households  
    (address ID's) in the sample unit.  
    Range = 01:30.  
U All sample units

D SU-TOTFF 2 0028

Total number of families and pseudo families in the sample unit. A pseudo family is an individual who is not related to anyone else in the household in which he lives. It may be a person who lives alone. Family information for a pseudo family is shown in the family sections of the person record. Range = 00:60.

U All sample units

D SU-TOTPP 2 0030

Total number of person records for this sample unit. Range = 00:60.

U All sample units

D SU-TOTWS 2 0032

Total number of wage or salaried businesses reported for members of the sample unit. Each person in the sample unit may report up to two wage or salaried businesses. Range = 00:30.

U All sample units

D SU-TOTSE 2 0034

Total number of self-employment businesses reported for members of the sample unit. Each person in the same unit may report up to two self-employment businesses. Range = 00:20.

U All sample units

D SU-TOTG2 2 0036

Total number of persons in the sample unit who receive some sort of income as the result of ownership of some asset(s). Range = 00:30.

U All sample units

D STATE 2 0038

FIPS State code for the sample unit

U All sample units

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .Alabama

V 04 .Arizona

V 05 .Arkansas

V 06 .California

V 08 .Colorado

V 09 .Connecticut

V 10 .Delaware

V 11 .District of Columbia

V 12 .Florida

V 13 .Georgia

V 15 .Hawaii

V 17 .Illinois

V	18	.Indiana
V	20	.Kansas
V	21	.Kentucky
V	22	.Louisiana
V	24	.Maryland
V	25	.Massachusetts
V	26	.Michigan
V	27	.Minnesota
V	28	.Mississippi
V	29	.Missouri
V	31	.Nebraska
V	32	.Nevada
V	33	.New Hampshire
V	34	.New Jersey
V	35	.New Mexico
V	36	.New York
V	37	.North Carolina
V	39	.Ohio
V	40	.Oklahoma
V	41	.Oregon
V	42	.Pennsylvania
V	44	.Rhode Island
V	45	.South Carolina
V	47	.Tennessee
V	48	.Texas
V	49	.Utah
V	51	.Virginia
V	53	.Washington
V	54	.West Virginia
V	55	.Wisconsin
V	61	.Maine, Vermont
V	62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
V	63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D SU-RGC        3    0040  
     Reduction group code established to make  
     it possible to easily reduce sample size  
     if necessary, from master segment tape.  
     Range = 000:101  
 U All sample units  
 V        000 .Not applicable for coverage  
 V        .improvement frame  
     ...

D H1-ADDID     2    0043  
     Current address ID. - This field  
     differentiates households within  
     the same PSU, segment, and serial;  
     that is, households which originate  
     out of an original sample household  
     Range = 11:89  
 U All households

D H1-MONTH     2    0045  
     Month for which this household is defined.  
     Range = 01:12  
 U All households

D H1-YEAR        2    0047  
     Year for which this household is  
     defined.  
     Range = 85:89  
 U All households

D H1-NF         2    0049  
     Number of families and pseudo  
     families in this household in month 1  
     of the reference period.  
     Range = 00:30  
 U All households

D H1-FFCNT      2    0051  
     Count of number of family groups  
     (excluding related subfamilies) in  
     this household in month 1 of the  
     reference period.  
     Range = 00:30  
 U All households

D H1-SSCNT      2    0053  
     Count of number of related subfamily  
     groups in this household in month 1  
     of the reference period.  
     Range = 00:30  
 U All households

D H1REFPER      5    0055  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     the household reference person in  
     month 1 of the reference period  
     Range = 00000:99999  
 U All households

D H1-NP         2    0060  
     Number of persons in household in  
     month 1 of the reference period  
     Range = 00:30  
 U All households

D H1-MIS        1    0062  
     Monthly household interview status  
 U All households

V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Interview
V	2	.Noninterview
V	3	.Not in sample

D H1-INT1       2    0063  
     Wave 1 household interview status  
 U All households

V	00	.Sample household added in Wave 2
V	01	.Interviewed
V		Type A Noninterview
V	02	.No one home

V        03 .Temporarily absent  
 V        04 .Refused  
 V        05 .Unable to locate  
 V        06 .Other Type A  
 V        Type B Noninterview  
 V        09 .Vacant  
 V        10 .Occupied by persons with URE  
 V        11 .Unfit or to be demolished  
 V        12 .Under construction, not ready  
 V        13 .Converted to temporary business  
 V        .or storage  
 V        14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,  
 V        .trailer or tent  
 V        15 .Permit granted, construction not  
 V        .started  
 V        16 .Other type B  
 V        Type C Noninterview  
 V        17 .Demolished  
 V        18 .House or trailer moved  
 V        19 .Converted to permanent business  
 V        .or storage  
 V        20 .Merged  
 V        21 .Condemned  
 V        22 .Other

D FILLER        12    0065  
       Zero Filler

D H1-WGT        12    0077            4  
       Household weight--month 1.   Four implied  
       decimal places.  
 U All households

D H1-HSC        1    0089  
       Half sample code for variance estimation  
       Range = 1:2  
 U All households

D H1-STRAT      2    0090  
       Stratum code for variance estimation  
       Range = 00:72  
 U All households

D H1-STATE      2    0092  
       FIPS State code for the household  
 U All households

V        00 .Not applicable  
 V        01 .Alabama  
 V        04 .Arizona  
 V        05 .Arkansas  
 V        06 .California  
 V        08 .Colorado  
 V        09 .Connecticut  
 V        10 .Delaware  
 V        11 .District of Columbia  
 V        12 .Florida  
 V        13 .Georgia

V	15	.Hawaii
V	17	.Illinois
V	18	.Indiana
V	20	.Kansas
V	21	.Kentucky
V	22	.Louisiana
V	24	.Maryland
V	25	.Massachusetts
V	26	.Michigan
V	27	.Minnesota
V	28	.Mississippi
V	29	.Missouri
V	31	.Nebraska
V	32	.Nevada
V	33	.New Hampshire
V	34	.New Jersey
V	35	.New Mexico
V	36	.New York
V	37	.North Carolina
V	39	.Ohio
V	40	.Oklahoma
V	41	.Oregon
V	42	.Pennsylvania
V	44	.Rhode Island
V	45	.South Carolina
V	47	.Tennessee
V	48	.Texas
V	49	.Utah
V	51	.Virginia
V	53	.Washington
V	54	.West Virginia
V	55	.Wisconsin
V	61	.Maine, Vermont
V	62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
V	63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D H1-METRO 1 0094

Metro/Residual status

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Metro

V 2 .Residual

D H1-MSA 4 0095

Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes

Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes

0100 - 9240 = MSA codes

U All households

V 0000 .Not in universe or not identifiable

V 0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH

V 0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY

V 0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN

V 0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY

V 0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH

V 0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX

V 0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO

V 0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI

V 0041 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT  
V 0042 .Houston, TX  
V 0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA  
V 0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL  
V 0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI  
V 0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long  
Island, NY-NJ-CT  
V 0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,  
PA-NJ-DE-MD  
V 0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA  
V 0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR  
V 0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO  
V 0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA  
V 0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA  
V 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY  
V 0200 .Albuquerque, NM  
V 0520 .Atlanta, GA  
V 0640 .Austin, TX  
V 0680 .Bakersfield, CA  
V 0760 .Baton Rouge, LA  
V 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX  
V 1000 .Birmingham, AL  
V 1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC  
V 1720 .Colorado Springs, CO  
V 1840 .Columbus, OH  
V 1880 .Corpus Christi, TX  
V 2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH  
V 2320 .El Paso, TX  
V 2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR  
V 2560 .Fayetteville, NC  
V 2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL  
V 2760 .Fort Wayne, IN  
V 2840 .Fresno, CA  
V 3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High  
Point, NC  
V 3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC  
V 3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA  
V 3320 .Honolulu, HI  
V 3480 .Indianapolis, IN  
V 3600 .Jacksonville, FL  
V 3840 .Knoxville, TN  
V 3980 .Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL  
V 4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI  
V 4720 .Madison, WI  
V 4880 .McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX  
V 4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL  
V 4920 .Memphis, TN  
V 5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN  
V 5160 .Mobile, AL  
V 5360 .Nashville, TN  
V 5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT  
V 5560 .New Orleans, LA  
V 5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA  
V 5880 .Oklahoma City, OK  
V 5960 .Orlando, FL  
V 6080 .Pensacola, FL  
V 6200 .Phoenix, AZ

V 6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC  
 V 6840 .Rochester, NY  
 V 6880 .Rockford, IL  
 V 6920 .Sacramento, CA  
 V 7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA  
 V 7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT  
 V 7240 .San Antonio, TX  
 V 7320 .San Diego, CA  
 V 7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA  
 V 8000 .Springfield, MA  
 V 8120 .Stockton, CA  
 V 8160 .Syracuse, NY  
 V 8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL  
 V 8400 .Toledo, OH  
 V 8520 .Tucson, AZ  
 V 8560 .Tulsa, OK  
 V 8680 .Utica-Rome, NY  
 V 8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA  
 V 8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray  
       Beach, FL  
 V 9240 .Worcester, MA

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\* Edited control card fields \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D H1-ACCES 1 0099  
       Control card item 13B - access to the unit  
 U All households  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit  
 V 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 0100  
       Zero filler

D H1-LVQTR 2 0101  
       Control card items 13D and 13E -  
       housing/other unit  
 U All households  
 V 00 .Not applicable  
 V 01 .House, apartment, flat  
 V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
       .nontransient hotel, motel  
       .etc.  
 V 03 .Hu, permanent in transient  
       .hotel, motel, etc.  
 V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
       .rooming house  
 V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no  
       .permanent room added  
 V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
       .or more permanent rooms added  
 V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not  
       .specified above  
 V 08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit  
       .(HU) rooming or boarding house

V           09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
V            . hotel, motel, etc.  
V           10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site  
V           11 .Other unit not specified above

D H1-UNITS       2     0103

Control card item 14 - number of units  
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V           00 .Not applicable  
V           01 .Only 'other' units  
V           02 .Mobile home or trailer  
V           03 .One, detached  
V           04 .One, attached  
V           05 .Two  
V           06 .3-4  
V           07 .5-9  
V           08 .10-19  
V           09 .20-49  
V           10 .50 or more

D H1-TENUR       1     0105

Control card item 15 - are the living  
quarters

U All households

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Owned or being bought by someone  
V            . in the household  
V           2 .Rented for cash  
V           3 .Occupied without payment of cash  
V            . rent

D H1-PUBHS       1     0106

Control card item 16A - is the residence  
in a public housing project; that is,  
is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D H1-LORNT       1     0107

Control card item 16B - are you paying  
lower rent because the Federal, State,  
or local government is paying part of  
the cost

U All households

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D H1-RACE        1     0108

Control card item 37A - race of  
reference person - only answered when  
household is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1   .White  
V           2   .Black  
V           3   .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
V           4   .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H1-SEX       1    0109  
Control card item 37B - sex of reference  
person - only applicable for type A  
noninterview households

U Type A noninterview households

V           0   .Not applicable  
V           1   .Male  
V           2   .Female

D H1-SIZE       2    0110  
Control card item 37C - size of  
household - only applicable for type A  
noninterview households. Range = 00:30

U Type A noninterview households

V           00 .Not applicable  
V           01 .One person household  
.. .Etc.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*           Preedited control card section       \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H1-SAMPL     2    0112  
Sample code - indicates panel year  
Range = 85:89

U All households

D H1-SEG       1    0114  
Segment type - item 4 on the control  
card

U All households

V           1   .Address  
V           2   .Unit  
V           3   .Permit  
V           4   .Area  
V           5   .Special place

D H1-INTCD     3    0115   CHAR  
Interviewer code, an alphabetic  
followed by two numerics

U All households

D U1CCWAVE     1    0118  
Wave for which the control card was  
first prepared (should be the wave in  
which household came into existence)  
Range = 1:8

U All households

D U1FRMSLE     1    0119  
Control card item 12B - during the  
past 12 months did sales of crops,

livestock, and other farm products  
 from the place amount to \$1000 or  
 more

U All households

V           0 .Not answered  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
 V           3 .Not applicable

D U1-ACCES     1    0120  
       Control card item 13B - access to  
       the unit

U All households

V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .Direct - skip to housunit  
 V           2 .Through another unit

D FILLER       1    0121  
       Zero filler

D U1-LVQTR     2    0122  
       Control card items 13D and 13E  
       housing/other unit

U All households

V           -9 .Not answered  
 V           00 .Not answered (types B and C)  
 V           01 .House, apartment, flat  
 V           02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
               .nontransient hotel, motel  
 V                .etc.  
 V           03 .Hu, permanent in transient  
 V                .hotel, motel, etc.  
 V           04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
 V                .rooming house  
 V           05 .Mobile home or trailer with no  
 V                .permanent room added  
 V           06 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
 V                .or more permanent rooms added  
 V           07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not  
 V                .specified above  
 V           08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit  
 V                .(HU) rooming or boarding house  
 V           09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
 V                .hotel, motel, etc.  
 V           10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site  
 V           11 .Other unit not specified above

D U1-UNITS     2    0124  
       Control card item 14 - number of units  
       in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V           -9 .Not answered  
 V           00 .Not answered (types B and C)  
 V           01 .Only 'other' units  
 V           02 .Mobile home or trailer  
 V           03 .One, detached  
 V           04 .One, attached

V           05 .Two  
V           06 .3-4  
V           07 .5-9  
V           08 .10-19  
V           09 .20-49  
V           10 .50 or more

D U1-TENUR     1     0126  
      Control card item 15 - are the living  
      quarters

U All households

V           0 .Not answered (types B and C)  
V           1 .Owned or being bought by someone  
V            .in the household  
V           2 .Rented for cash  
V           3 .Occupied without payment of cash  
V            .rent  
V           9 .Not answered

D U1-PUBHS     2     0127  
      Control card item 16A - is the residence  
      in a public housing project; that is, is  
      it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V           -1 .DK  
V           00 .Not applicable  
V           01 .Yes  
V           02 .No

D U1-LORNT     2     0129  
      Control card item 16B - are you paying  
      lower rent because the Federal, State,  
      or local government is paying part of  
      the cost

U All households

V           -1 .DK  
V           00 .Not applicable  
V           01 .Yes  
V           02 .No

D H1ITM36A     1     0131  
      Control card item 36A - wave number  
      associated with the interview status  
      Range = 1:8

U All households

D H1ITM36B     2     0132  
      Control card item 36B - interview  
      status code   Range = 01-06,16:16,22-26

U All households

V           01 .Interviewed  
V            Type A Noninterview  
V           02 .No one home  
V           03 .Temporarily absent  
V           04 .Refused  
V           05 .Unable to locate  
V           06 .Other

V           Type B Noninterview  
 V           16 .Entire HH institutionalized or  
 V            temporarily ineligible  
 V           Type C Noninterview  
 V           22 .Deleted (sample adjustment, error)  
 V           23 .Entire household deceased, moved  
 V            out of country, or living in  
 V            armed forces barracks  
 V           Type D Noninterview  
 V           24 .Moved, address unknown  
 V           25 .Moved within country beyond  
 V            limit  
 V           26 .All sample persons relisted on  
 V            new control card(s)

D U1-RACE       1    0134  
           Control card item 37A - race of  
           reference person - only answered when  
           household is type A noninterview  
 U Type A noninterview households  
 V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .White  
 V           2 .Black  
 V           3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
 V           4 .Asian or Pacific Islander  
 V           9 .Not answered

D U1-SEX        1    0135  
           Control card item 37B - sex of reference  
           person - only applicable for type A  
           noninterview households  
 U Type A noninterview households  
 V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .Male  
 V           2 .Female  
 V           9 .Not answered

D U1-SIZE       2    0136  
           Control card item 37C - size of  
           household - only applicable for type A  
           noninterview households. Range = -9:-9,00:30  
 U Type A noninterview households  
 V           -9 .Not answered  
 V           00 .Not applicable  
 V           01 .1 person  
           ..

D U1ITM38A      1    0138  
           Control card item 38A - wave of visit  
           Range = 0:8.  
 U All households

D U1ITM38B      2    0139  
           Control card item 38B - month of visit  
           Range = 00:12.  
 U All households

D U1TOTVST     2     0141  
       Control card item 38D - total number  
       of personal visits  
 U All households  
 V           -9 .Not answered  
 V           00 .Not applicable  
 V           .. .  
 V           99 .Total number of personal visits  
  
 D U1TOTPHN     2     0143  
       Control card item 38F - total number  
       of telephone calls    Range = 00:99  
 U All households  
 V           00 .Not applicable  
       ..  
  
 D U1CCRSPP     3     0145  
       Control card item 38G - control card  
       respondents person number  
 U All households  
 V           000 .Not applicable  
 V        101-824 .Respondent person number  
  
 D H1-0010       1     0148  
       Control card source code 10 -  
       during listing did interviewer miss  
       any babies or small children - first  
       interview only  
 U All households  
 V           0 .Not answered  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
  
 D H1-0012       1     0149  
       Control card source code 12 -  
       during listing did interviewer miss  
       any lodgers, boarders or persons  
       employed at the residence - first  
       interview  
 U All households  
 V           0 .Not answered  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
  
 D H1-0014       1     0150  
       Control card source code 14 -  
       during listing did interviewer miss  
       anyone who usually lives here but is  
       away now traveling, at school, or in  
       a hospital - first interview  
 U All households  
 V           0 .Not answered  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
  
 D H1-0016       1     0151  
       Control card source code 16 -

during listing did interviewer miss  
anyone else staying at residence -  
first interview

U All households

V           0 .Not answered

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D H1-0018       1    0152

Control card source code 18 -  
to be answered during first interview  
at movers new address - are all persons  
listed on control card now living at  
this address

U Mover households

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D H1-0020       1    0153

Control card source code 20 -  
to be answered during first interview  
at movers new address - is anyone  
else living or staying here now

U Mover households

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D FILLER        1    0154

Zero filler

D H1-0022       7    0155                   TABLE-08

Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,  
34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons  
listed as household members during the  
previous wave interview still living  
or staying here. There are 7 answer  
fields (1 character each) for waves 2  
through 8.

U All households

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D FILLER        1    0162

Zero filler

D H1-0024       7    0163                   TABLE-08

Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,  
36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not  
listed during previous wave interview  
currently living or staying here. There  
are 7 answer fields (1 character each)  
for waves 2 through 8.

U All households

V           0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Receipt of Program Benefits \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H1-MEANS 1 0170  
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested  
program

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe or no persons  
V .in household for this month  
V 1 .One or more persons in household  
V .received benefits from a means-  
V .tested program  
V 2 .No person in household received  
V .benefits from a means-tested  
V .program

D H1-CASH 1 0171  
Receipt of cash benefits

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe or no persons  
V .in household for this month  
V 1 .One or more persons in household  
V .received cash benefits from a  
V .means-tested program  
V 2 .No person in household received  
V .cash benefits from a  
V .means-tested program

D H1NCASHB 1 0172  
Receipt of noncash benefits

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe or no persons  
V .in household for this month  
V 1 .One or more persons in household  
V .received food stamps  
V 2 .One or more persons in household  
V .received noncash benefits from a  
V .program other than food stamps;  
V .no person received food stamps  
V 3 .No person in household received  
V .noncash benefits

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Household Low Income Cutoff \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H1-POV\$ 5 0173  
Low income cutoff for this household.  
This is an annual income amount adjusted  
to the current month. Range = 00000:30000.  
U All households

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Household Income Aggregates \*\*

\*\* These aggregates were derived from \*\*  
\*\* income figures that may have been \*\*  
\*\* previously topcoded. For a further \*\*  
\*\* discussion on topcoding, see the \*\*  
\*\* File Information section. \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H1TOTINC 8 0178  
Total household income for month 1  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All households

D H1-EARN 7 0186  
Total household earned income for month  
1 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0000000:1500000.

U All households

D H1-PROP 8 0193  
Total household property income for  
month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All households

D H1-TRAN 7 0201  
Total household means-tested cash  
transfers for month 1 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.

U All households

D H1-OTHER 7 0208  
Total 'other' household income for  
month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.

U All households

D H1NONCSH 6 0215  
Noncash household income for month 1 of  
the reference period. In dollars.  
Includes dollar values for food stamps,  
WIC and energy assistance. Range =  
000000:150000.

U All households

D H1SOCSEC 6 0221  
Total household social security income  
for month 1 of the reference period.  
In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.

U All households

D H1-SSI 6 0227  
Total household supplemental security  
income for month 1 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.

U All households

D H1-UNEMP      6    0233  
     Total household unemployment  
     compensation for month 1 of the  
     reference period.    In dollars.  
     Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All households

D H1-VETS        6    0239  
     Total household veterans payment income  
     for month 1 of the reference period.    In  
     dollars.    Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All households

D H1-AFDC        6    0245  
     Total household AFDC income for month 1  
     of the reference period.    In dollars.  
     Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All households

D H1-FDSTP      6    0251  
     Total household food stamps received for  
     month 1 of the reference period.    In  
     dollars.    Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All households

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*                    Recoded program questions                    \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D H1-ENRGY      1    0257  
     What type of energy assistance was  
     received  
 U Households receiving government energy  
   assistance

V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Checks sent to household
V	2	.Coupons or vouchers sent to
V		.household
V	3	.Payments sent elsewhere
V	4	.Checks and coupons or vouchers
V		.sent to household
V	5	.Checks sent to household and
V		.payments sent elsewhere
V	6	.Coupons or voucher sent to
V		.household and payments sent
V		.elsewhere
V	7	.All three types of assistance

D H1-LUNCH      1    0258  
     Are the lunches free or reduced-price  
 U Households with 1 or more  
   children age 5 to 18

V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Free
V	2	.Reduced-price
V	3	.Both

D H1-BREAK 1 0259  
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Free  
V 2 .Reduced-price  
V 3 .Both

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Program questions \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H1-4816 1 0260  
Has this household received energy  
assistance from the government in  
the past 4 months  
U All households  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to H1-4826

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 01 \*\*  
\*\* The next 3 fields (H1-4818 through \*\*  
\*\* H1-4822) are possible answers to \*\*  
\*\* the question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Was this assistance received in the \*\*  
\*\* form of checks, coupons or vouchers \*\*  
\*\* sent to this household or were the \*\*  
\*\* payments sent directly to a utility \*\*  
\*\* company, fuel dealer, or landlord \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H1-4818 1 0261  
Checks sent to household  
See COMMENT NO. 01  
U Households receiving government energy  
assistance  
V 0 .Not marked as a place where  
V .payments were sent or not in  
V .universe based on response to  
V .H1-4816.  
V 1 .Marked as a place where  
V .payments were sent

D H1-4820 1 0262  
Coupons or vouchers sent to household  
See COMMENT NO. 01  
U Households receiving government energy  
assistance  
V 0 .Not marked as a place where  
V .payments were sent or not in  
V .universe based on response to  
V .H1-4816.  
V 1 .Marked as a place where payments

V                    .were sent

D H1-4822        1    0263  
       Payments sent directly to utility  
       company, fuel dealer, or landlord  
       See COMMENT NO. 01

U Households receiving government energy  
   assistance

V                0 .Not marked as a place where  
 V                .payments were sent or not in  
 V                .universe based on response to  
 V                .H1-4816.  
 V                1 .Marked as a place where payments  
 V                .were sent

D H1-4824        6    0264  
       What was the total amount of the  
       energy assistance received by this  
       household during the past 4 months.  
       Range = 000000:999999.

U Households receiving government energy  
   assistance

V        000000 .Not in universe  
       .....

D H1-4826        1    0270  
       Check item P2  
       Are there any children 5 to 18 years  
       old who live in the household

U All households

V                0 .Not in universe  
 V                1 .Yes  
 V                2 .No

D H1-4828        1    0271  
       Do any of the children in this  
       household usually eat a complete  
       hot lunch offered at school

U Households with 1 or more  
   children age 5 to 18

V                0 .Not in universe  
 V                1 .Yes  
 V                2 .No

D H1-4830        2    0272  
       How many children  
       Total children = 00:24.

U Households with 1 or more  
   children age 5 to 18

V        00 .Not in universe  
       ..

D H1-4832        1    0274  
       Do any of the children receive free  
       or reduced-price lunches this  
       school year because they qualified  
       for the Federal school lunch

```

        program
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No- skip to H1-4840

D H1-4834      2    0275
  How many children
  Total children = 00:24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          00 .Not in universe
  ..

*****
** COMMENT NO. 02                                **
**   The next 2 fields (H1-4836 through          **
**   H1-4838) are possible answers to the        **
**   question:                                   **
**                                                **
**   Are the lunches free or are they            **
**   reduced-price                               **
*****

D H1-4836      1    0277
  Free lunch
  See COMMENT NO. 02
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free lunches
V          0 .Not marked as a free lunch or
V          .not in universe based on
V          .response to H1-4832
V          1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H1-4838      1    0278
  Reduced-price lunch
  See COMMENT NO. 02
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
V          .lunch or not in universe based
V          .on response to H1-4832
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
V          .lunch

D H1-4840      1    0279
  Do any of the children receive free
  or reduced-price school breakfasts
  this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

D H1-4842          2    0280  
How many children  
Total children = 00:24.

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 03                               **
**   The next 2 fields (H1-4844 through         **
**   H1-4846) are possible answers to the      **
**   question:                                **
**                                              **
**   Are the breakfasts free or are they       **
**   reduced-price                             **
*****
```

```

D H1-4846      1      0283
    Reduced-price breakfast
    See COMMENT NO. 03
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V      0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
V      .breakfast or not in universe
V      .based on response to H1-4840
V      1 .Marked as a reduced-price
V      .breakfast

```

```

D H1-IMP06      1      0284
    Program questions imputation flag 6
    Imputation of H1-4816
V              0 .Not imputed
V              1 .Imputed

```

D H1-IMP08     1     0286  
     Program questions imputation flag 8  
     Imputation of H1-4820  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP09     1     0287  
     Program questions imputation flag 9  
     Imputation of H1-4822  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP10     1     0288  
     Program questions imputation flag 10  
     Imputation of H1-4824  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP11     1     0289  
     Program questions imputation flag 11  
     Imputation of H1-4828  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP12     1     0290  
     Program questions imputation flag 12  
     Imputation of H1-4830  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP13     1     0291  
     Program questions imputation flag 13  
     Imputation of H1-4832  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP14     1     0292  
     Program questions imputation flag 14  
     Imputation of H1-4834  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP15     1     0293  
     Program questions imputation flag 15  
     Imputation of H1-4836  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP16     1     0294  
     Program questions imputation flag 16  
     Imputation of H1-4838  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP17     1     0295  
     Program questions imputation flag 17

Imputation of H1-4840

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP18     1    0296

Program questions imputation flag 18

Imputation of H1-4842

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP19     1    0297

Program questions imputation flag 19

Imputation of H1-4844

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP20     1    0298

Program questions imputation flag 20

Imputation of H1-4846

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D H2-ADDID     2    0299

Current address ID. - This field  
differentiates households within  
the same PSU, segment, and serial;  
that is, households which originate  
out of an original sample household  
Range = 11:89

U All households

D H2-MONTH     2    0301

Month for which this household is  
defined.  
Range = 01:12

U All households

D H2-YEAR       2    0303

Year for which this household is  
defined.  
Range = 85:89

U All households

D H2-NF        2    0305

Number of families and pseudo  
families in this household in month 2  
of the reference period.  
Range = 00:30

U All households

D H2-FFCNT     2    0307

Count of number of family groups  
(excluding related subfamilies) in  
this household in month 2 of the  
reference period.  
Range = 00:30

U All households

D H2-SSCNT        2     0309  
      Count of number of related subfamily  
      groups in this household in month 2  
      of the reference period.  
      Range = 00:30  
U All households

D H2REFPER        5     0311  
      Entry address ID and person number of  
      the household reference person in  
      month 2 of the reference period  
      Range = 00000:99999  
U All households

D H2-NP            2     0316  
      Number of persons in household in  
      month 2 of the reference period  
      Range = 00:30  
U All households

D H2-MIS           1     0318  
      Monthly household interview status  
U All households  
V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Interview  
V            2 .Noninterview  
V            3 .Not in sample

D H2-INT1          2     0319  
      Wave 1 household interview status  
U All households  
V            00 .Not a wave 1 household  
V            01 .Interviewed  
V            Type A Noninterview  
V            02 .No one home  
V            03 .Temporarily absent  
V            04 .Refused  
V            05 .Unable to locate  
V            06 .Other  
V            Type B Noninterview  
V            09 .Vacant  
V            10 .Occupied by persons with URE  
V            11 .Unfit or to be demolished  
V            12 .Under construction, not ready  
V            13 .Converted to temporary business  
V                .or storage  
V            14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,  
V                .trailer or tent  
V            15 .Permit granted, construction not  
V                .started  
V            16 .Other type B  
V            Other Type C  
V            17 .Demolished  
V            18 .House or trailer moved  
V            19 .Converted to permanent business  
V                .or storage

V           20 .Merged  
 V           21 .Condemned  
 V           22 .Other  
  
 D FILLER       12    0321  
       Zero filler  
  
 D H2-WGT       12    0333           4  
       Household weight--month 2.   Four implied  
       decimal places.  
 U All households  
  
 D H2-HSC       1    0345  
       Half sample code for variance estimation  
 U All households  
  
 D H2-STRAT     2    0346  
       Stratum code for variance estimation  
       Range = 01:02  
 U All households  
  
 D H2-STATE     2    0348  
       FIPS State code for the household  
 U All households  
 V           00 .Not applicable  
 V           01 .Alabama  
 V           04 .Arizona  
 V           05 .Arkansas  
 V           06 .California  
 V           08 .Colorado  
 V           09 .Connecticut  
 V           10 .Delaware  
 V           11 .District of Columbia  
 V           12 .Florida  
 V           13 .Georgia  
 V           15 .Hawaii  
 V           17 .Illinois  
 V           18 .Indiana  
 V           20 .Kansas  
 V           21 .Kentucky  
 V           22 .Louisiana  
 V           24 .Maryland  
 V           25 .Massachusetts  
 V           26 .Michigan  
 V           27 .Minnesota  
 V           28 .Mississippi  
 V           29 .Missouri  
 V           31 .Nebraska  
 V           32 .Nevada  
 V           33 .New Hampshire  
 V           34 .New Jersey  
 V           35 .New Mexico  
 V           36 .New York  
 V           37 .North Carolina  
 V           39 .Ohio  
 V           40 .Oklahoma  
 V           41 .Oregon

V 42 .Pennsylvania  
 V 44 .Rhode Island  
 V 45 .South Carolina  
 V 47 .Tennessee  
 V 48 .Texas  
 V 49 .Utah  
 V 51 .Virginia  
 V 53 .Washington  
 V 54 .West Virginia  
 V 55 .Wisconsin  
 V 61 .Maine, Vermont  
 V 62 .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota  
 V 63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D H2-METRO 1 0350  
 Metro/Residual status

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Metro  
 V 2 .Residual

D H2-MSA 4 0351  
 Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes  
 Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes  
 0100 - 9240 = MSA codes

U All households

V 0000 .Not in universe or not identifiable  
 V 0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH  
 V 0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY  
 V 0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN  
 V 0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY  
 V 0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH  
 V 0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX  
 V 0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO  
 V 0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI  
 V 0041 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT  
 V 0042 .Houston, TX  
 V 0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA  
 V 0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL  
 V 0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI  
 V 0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long  
 V Island, NY-NJ-CT  
 V 0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,  
 V PA-NJ-DE-MD  
 V 0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA  
 V 0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR  
 V 0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO  
 V 0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA  
 V 0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA  
 V 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY  
 V 0200 .Albuquerque, NM  
 V 0520 .Atlanta, GA  
 V 0640 .Austin, TX  
 V 0680 .Bakersfield, CA  
 V 0760 .Baton Rouge, LA  
 V 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX  
 V 1000 .Birmingham, AL

V 1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC  
V 1720 .Colorado Springs, CO  
V 1840 .Columbus, OH  
V 1880 .Corpus Christi, TX  
V 2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH  
V 2320 .El Paso, TX  
V 2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR  
V 2560 .Fayetteville, NC  
V 2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL  
V 2760 .Fort Wayne, IN  
V 2840 .Fresno, CA  
V 3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-  
V .High Point, NC  
V 3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC  
V 3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA  
V 3320 .Honolulu, HI  
V 3480 .Indianapolis, IN  
V 3600 .Jacksonville, FL  
V 3840 .Knoxville, TN  
V 3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL  
V 4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI  
V 4720 .Madison, WI  
V 4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX  
V 4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL  
V 4920 .Memphis, TN  
V 5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN  
V 5160 .Mobile, AL  
V 5360 .Nashville, TN  
V 5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT  
V 5560 .New Orleans, LA  
V 5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA  
V 5880 .Oklahoma City, OK  
V 5960 .Orlando, FL  
V 6080 .Pensacola, FL  
V 6200 .Phoenix, AZ  
V 6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC  
V 6840 .Rochester, NY  
V 6880 .Rockford, IL  
V 6920 .Sacramento, CA  
V 7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA  
V 7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT  
V 7240 .San Antonio, TX  
V 7320 .San Diego, CA  
V 7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA  
V 8000 .Springfield, MA  
V 8120 .Stockton, CA  
V 8160 .Syracuse, NY  
V 8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL  
V 8400 .Toledo, OH  
V 8520 .Tucson, AZ  
V 8560 .Tulsa, OK  
V 8680 .Utica-Rome, NY  
V 8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA  
V 8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray  
V Beach, FL  
V 9240 .Worcester, MA

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Edited control card fields \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H2-ACCES 1 0355  
Control card item 13B - access to  
the unit

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit  
V 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 0356  
Zero filler

D H2-LVQTR 2 0357  
Control card items 13D and 13E -  
housing/other unit

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .House, apartment, flat  
V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
V .nontransient hotel, motel  
V .etc.  
V 03 .Hu, permanent in transient  
V .hotel, motel, etc.  
V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
V .rooming house  
V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no  
V .permanent room added  
V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
V .or more permanent rooms added  
V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not  
V .specified above  
V 08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit  
V .(HU) rooming or boarding house  
V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
V .hotel, motel, etc.  
V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site  
V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H2-UNITS 2 0359  
Control card item 14 - number of units  
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .Only 'other' units  
V 02 .Mobile home or trailer  
V 03 .One, detached  
V 04 .One, attached  
V 05 .Two  
V 06 .3-4  
V 07 .5-9  
V 08 .10-19  
V 09 .20-49  
V 10 .50 or more

D H2-TENUR     1     0361  
           Control card item 15 - are the living  
           quarters  
 U All households  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Owned or being bought by someone  
 V            .in the household  
 V            2 .Rented for cash  
 V            3 .Occupied without payment of cash  
 V            .rent

D H2-PUBHS     1     0362  
           Control card item 16A - is the residence  
           in a public housing project; that is,  
           is it owned by a local housing authority  
 U All households  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D H2-LORNT     1     0363  
           Control card item 16B - are you paying  
           lower rent because the Federal, State,  
           or local government is paying part of  
           the cost  
 U All households  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D H2-RACE       1     0364  
           Control card item 37A - race of  
           reference person - only answered when  
           household is type A noninterview  
 U Type A noninterview households  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .White  
 V            2 .Black  
 V            3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
 V            4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H2-SEX        1     0365  
           Control card item 37B - sex of reference  
           person - only applicable for type A  
           noninterview households  
 U Type A noninterview households  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Male  
 V            2 .Female

D H2-SIZE       2     0366  
           Control card item 37C - size of  
           household - only applicable for type A  
           noninterview households. Range = 00:30  
 U Type A noninterview households  
 V            00 .Not applicable

..

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Preedited control card section \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H2-SAMPL 2 0368  
 Sample code - indicates panel year  
 Range = 85:89  
U All households

D H2-SEG 1 0370  
 Segment type - item 4 on the control  
 card

U All households

V 1 .Address  
V 2 .Unit  
V 3 .Permit  
V 4 .Area  
V 5 .Special place

D H2-INTCD 3 0371 CHAR  
 Interviewer code, an alphabetic  
 followed by two numerics  
U All households

D U2CCWAVE 1 0374  
 Wave for which the control card was  
 first prepared (should be the wave in  
 which household came into existence)  
U All households

D U2FRMSLE 1 0375  
 Control card item 12B - during the  
 past 12 months did sales of crops,  
 livestock, and other farm products  
 from the place amount to \$1000 or  
 more  
U All households  
V 0 .Not answered  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No  
V 3 .Not applicable

D U2-ACCES 1 0376  
 Control card item 13B - access to  
 the unit  
U All households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit  
V 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 0377  
 Zero filler

D U2-LVQTR 2 0378  
 Control card items 13D and 13E  
 housing/other unit  
U All households

V           -9 .Not answered  
 V           00 .Not answered (types B and C)  
 V           01 .House, apartment, flat  
 V           02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
               .nontransient hotel, motel  
 V            .etc.  
 V           03 .Hu, permanent in transient  
               .hotel, motel, etc .  
 V           04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
               .rooming house  
 V           05 .Mobile home or trailer with no  
               .permanent room added  
 V           06 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
               .or more permanent rooms added  
 V           07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not  
               .specified above  
 V           08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit  
               .(HU) rooming or boarding house  
 V           09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
               .hotel, motel, etc.  
 V           10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site  
 V           11 .Other unit not specified above

D U2-UNITS       2     0380  
                   Control card item 14 - number of units  
                   in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V           -9 .Not answered  
 V           00 .Not answered (types B and C)  
 V           01 .Only 'other' units  
 V           02 .Mobile home or trailer  
 V           03 .One, detached  
 V           04 .One, attached  
 V           05 .Two  
 V           06 .3-4  
 V           07 .5-9  
 V           08 .10-19  
 V           09 .20-49  
 V           10 .50 or more

D U2-TENUR       1     0382  
                   Control card item 15 - are the living  
                   quarters

U All households

V           0 .Not answered (types B and C)  
 V           1 .Owned or being bought by someone  
               .in the household  
 V           2 .Rented for cash  
 V           3 .Occupied without payment of cash  
               .rent  
 V           9 .Not answered

D U2-PUBHS       2     0383  
                   Control card item 16A - is the residence  
                   in a public housing project; that is, is  
                   it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V           -1 .DK  
V           00 .Not applicable  
V           01 .Yes  
V           02 .No

D U2-LORNT       2     0385  
      Control card item 16B - are you paying  
      lower rent because the Federal, State,  
      or local government is paying part of  
      the cost

U All households

V           -1 .DK  
V           00 .Not applicable  
V           01 .Yes  
V           02 .No

D H2ITM36A       1     0387  
      Control card item 36A - wave number  
      associated with the interview status

U All households

D H2ITM36B       2     0388  
      Control card item 36B - interview  
      status code

U All households

V           00 .Not applicable  
V           Type A Noninterview  
V           01 .Interviewed  
V           02 .No one home  
V           03 .Temporarily absent  
V           04 .Refused  
V           05 .Unable to locate  
V           06 .Other  
V           Type B Noninterview  
V           16 . Entire HH institutionalized or  
V            temporary ineligible  
V           Type C Noninterview  
V           22 .Other  
V           23 .Entire household out-of-scope  
V           Type D Noninterview  
V           24 .Moved, address unknown  
V           25 .Moved within country beyond  
V            limit  
V           26 .All sample persons relisted on  
V            new control card(s)

D U2-RACE        1     0390  
      Control card item 37A - race of  
      reference person - only answered when  
      household is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .White  
V           2 .Black  
V           3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
V           4 .Asian or Pacific Islander  
V           9 .Not answered

D U2-SEX           1     0391  
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference  
     person - only applicable for type A  
     noninterview households  
 U Type A noninterview households  
 V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .Male  
 V           2 .Female  
 V           9 .Not answered

D U2-SIZE          2     0392  
     Control card item 37C - size of  
     household - only applicable for type A  
     noninterview households. Range = -9:-9,00:30.  
 U Type A noninterview households  
 V          -9 .Not answered  
 V          00 .Not applicable  
     ..

D U2ITM38A        1     0394  
     Control card item 38A - wave of visit  
     Range = 0:8.  
 U All households

D U2ITM38B        2     0395  
     Control card item 38B - month of visit  
     Range = 00:12.  
 U All households

D U2TOTVST        2     0397  
     Control card item 38D - total number  
     of personal visits  
 U All households  
 V          -9 .Not answered  
 V          00 .Not applicable  
     ..

D U2TOTPHN        2     0399  
     Control card item 38F - total number  
     of telephone calls  
 U All households  
 V          00 .Not applicable  
     ..

D U2CCRSPP        3     0401  
     Control card item 38G - control card  
     respondents person number  
 U All households  
 V          000 .Not applicable  
 V        101-824 .Respondent person number

D H2-0010         1     0404  
     Control card source code 10 -  
     during listing did interviewer miss  
     any babies or small children - first  
     interview only

U All households  
V           0 .Not answered  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D H2-0012       1    0405  
Control card source code 12 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
any lodgers, boarders or persons  
employed at the residence - first  
interview  
U All households  
V           0 .Not answered  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D H2-0014       1    0406  
Control card source code 14 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
anyone who usually lives here but is  
away now traveling, at school, or in  
a hospital - first interview  
U All households  
V           0 .Not answered  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D H2-0016       1    0407  
Control card source code 16 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
anyone else staying at residence -  
first interview  
U All households  
V           0 .Not answered  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D H2-0018       1    0408  
Control card source code 18 -  
to be answered during first interview  
at movers new address - are all persons  
listed on control card now living at  
this address  
U Mover households  
V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D H2-0020       1    0409  
Control card source code 20 -  
to be answered during first interview  
at movers new address - is anyone  
else living or staying here now  
U Mover households  
V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D FILLER        1    0410  
Zero filler

D H2-0022       7    0411                    TABLE-07  
Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,  
34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons  
listed as household members during the  
previous wave interview still living or  
staying here. There are 7 answer fields  
(1 character each) for waves 2 through  
8.

U All households  
V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D FILLER        1    0418  
Zero filler

D H2-0024       7    0419                    TABLE-07  
Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,  
36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not  
listed during previous wave interview  
currently living or staying here. There  
are 7 answer fields (1 character each)  
for waves 2 through 8.

U All households  
V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*            Receipt of Program Benefits        \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H2-MEANS       1    0426  
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested  
program

U All households  
V            0 .Not in universe or no persons  
V            .in household for this month  
V            1 .One or more persons in household  
V            .received benefits from a means-  
V            .tested program  
V            2 .No person in household received  
V            .benefits from a means-tested  
V            .program

D H2-CASH        1    0427  
Receipt of cash benefits  
See COMMENT-012

U All households  
V            0 .Not in universe or no persons  
V            .in household for this month  
V            1 .One or more persons in household  
V            .received cash benefits from a

V .means-tested program  
V 2 .No person in household received  
V .cash benefits from a means-  
V .tested program

D H2NCASHB 1 0428  
Receipt of noncash benefits

U All households  
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons  
V .in household for this month  
V 1 .One or more persons in household  
V .received food stamps  
V 2 .One or more persons in household  
V .received noncash benefits from a  
V .program other than food stamps;  
V .no person received food stamps  
V 3 .No person in household received  
V .noncash benefits

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Household Low Income Cutoff \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H2-POV\$ 5 0429  
Low income cutoff for this household.  
This is an annual income amount adjusted  
to the current month.  
Range = 00000:30000.

U All households

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Household Income Aggregates \*\*  
\*\* These aggregates were derived from \*\*  
\*\* income figures that may have been \*\*  
\*\* previously topcoded. For a further \*\*  
\*\* discussion on topcoding, see the \*\*  
\*\* File Information section. \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H2TOTINC 8 0434  
Total household income for month 2  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All households

D H2-EARN 7 0442  
Total household earned income for month  
2 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0000000:1500000.

U All households

D H2-PROP 8 0449  
Total household property income for  
month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All households

D H2-TRAN        7    0457  
     Total household means-tested cash  
     transfers for month 2 of the reference  
     period.    In dollars.  
     Range = 0000000:1500000.  
 U All households

D H2-OTHER       7    0464  
     Total 'other' household income for month  
     2 of the reference period.    In dollars.  
     Range = 0000000:1500000.  
 U All households

D H2NONCSH       6    0471  
     Noncash household income for month 2 of  
     the reference period.    In dollars.  
     Includes dollar values for food stamps,  
     WIC and energy assistance.  
     Range = 000000:150000.  
 U All households

D H2SOCSEC       6    0477  
     Total household social security income  
     for month 2 of the reference period.    In  
     dollars.    Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All households

D H2-SSI           6    0483  
     Total household supplemental security  
     income for month 2 of the reference  
     period.    In dollars.  
     Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All households

D H2-UNEMP        6    0489  
     Total household unemployment  
     compensation for month 2 of the  
     reference period.    In dollars.  
     Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All households

D H2-VETS         6    0495  
     Total household veterans payment income  
     for month 2 of the reference period.    In  
     dollars.    Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All households

D H2-AFDC         6    0501  
     Total household AFDC income for month 2  
     of the reference period.    In dollars.  
     Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All households

D H2-FDSTP        6    0507  
     Total household food stamps received for  
     month 2 of the reference period.    In  
     dollars.    Range = 000000:999999.

U All households

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*                    Recoded program questions                    \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H2-ENRGY        1     0513

What type of energy assistance was  
received

U Households receiving government energy  
assistance

V                0 .Not applicable  
V                1 .Checks sent to household  
V                2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to  
V                .household  
V                3 .Payments sent elsewhere  
V                4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers  
V                .sent to household  
V                5 .Checks sent to household and  
V                .payments sent elsewhere  
V                6 .Coupons or voucher sent to  
V                .household and payments sent  
V                .elsewhere  
V                7 .All three types of assistance

D H2-LUNCH        1     0514

Are the lunches free or reduced-price

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

V                0 .Not applicable  
V                1 .Free  
V                2 .Reduced-price  
V                3 .Both

D H2-BREAK        1     0515

Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

V                0 .Not applicable  
V                1 .Free  
V                2 .Reduced-price  
V                3 .Both

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*                    Program questions                    \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H2-4816         1     0516

Has this household received energy  
assistance from the government in  
the past 4 months

U All households

V                0 .Not in universe  
V                1 .Yes  
V                2 .No - skip to H2-4826

\*\*\*\*\*

```

** COMMENT NO. 04 ***
** The next 3 fields (H2-4818 through **
** H2-4822) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** **
** Was this assistance received in the **
** form of checks, coupons or vouchers **
** sent to this household or were the **
** payments sent directly to a utility **
** company, fuel dealer, or landlord **
*****

```

```

D H2-4818      1    0517
    Checks sent to household
    See COMMENT NO. 04
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
V          .payments were sent or not in
V          .universe based on response to
V          .H2-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
V          .were sent

```

```

D H2-4820      1    0518
    Coupons or vouchers sent to household
    See COMMENT NO. 04
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
V          .payments were sent or not in
V          .universe based on response to
V          .H2-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
V          .were sent

```

```

D H2-4822      1    0519
    Payments sent directly to utility
    company, fuel dealer, or landlord
    See COMMENT NO. 04
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
V          .payments were sent or not in
V          .universe based on response to
V          .H2-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
V          .were sent

```

```

D H2-4824      6    0520
    What was the total amount of the
    energy assistance received by this
    household during the past 4 months.
    Range = 0000000:999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          000000 .Not in universe

```

```

.....

D H2-4826      1      0526
    Check item P2
    Are there any children 5 to 18 years
    old who live in the household
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-4828      1      0527
    Do any of the children in this
    household usually eat a complete
    hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-4830      2      0528
    How many children
    Total children = 00:20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          00 .Not in universe
    ..

D H2-4832      1      0530
    Do any of the children receive free
    or reduced-price lunches this
    school year because they qualified
    for the Federal school lunch
    program
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No- skip to H2-4840

D H2-4834      2      0531
    How many children
    Total children = 00:24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          00 .Not in universe
V          1 - 24 .Total children

*****
** COMMENT NO. 05 **
** The next 2 fields (H2-4836 through **
** H2-4838) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Are the lunches free or are they **
** reduced-price **

```

\*\*\*\*\*

D H2-4836 1 0533

Free lunch

See COMMENT NO. 05

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18 receiving  
free lunches

V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or  
V .not in universe based on  
V .response to H2-4832  
V 1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H2-4838 1 0534

Reduced-price lunch

See COMMENT NO. 05

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18 receiving  
reduced-price lunches

V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price  
V .lunch or not in universe based  
V .on response to H2-4832  
V 1 .Marked as a reduced-price  
V .lunch

D H2-4840 1 0535

Do any of the children receive free  
or reduced-price school breakfasts  
this school year

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D H2-4842 2 0536

How many children

Total children = 00:24.

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

V 00 .Not in universe  
V 01 - 24 .Total children

\*\*\*\*\*

```
** COMMENT NO. 06 **
** The next 2 fields (H2-4844 through **
** H2-4846) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Are the breakfasts free or are they **
** reduced-price **
*****
```

D H2-4844 1 0538

Free breakfast

See COMMENT NO. 06

U Households with 1 or more

```

    children age 5 to 18 receiving
    free breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
V          .or not in universe based on
V          .response to H2-4840
V          1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H2-4846      1    0539
    Reduced-price breakfast
    See COMMENT NO. 06
U Households with 1 or more
    children age 5 to 18 receiving
    reduced-price breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
V          .breakfast or not in universe
V          .based on response to H2-4840
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
V          .breakfast

*****
**      Program questions imputation flags      **
*****

D H2-IMP06      1    0540
    Program questions imputation flag 6
    Imputation of H2-4816
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP07      1    0541
    Program questions imputation flag 7
    Imputation of H2-4818
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP08      1    0542
    Program questions imputation flag 8
    Imputation of H2-4820
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP09      1    0543
    Program questions imputation flag 9
    Imputation of H2-4822
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP10      1    0544
    Program questions imputation flag 10
    Imputation of H2-4824
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP11      1    0545
    Program questions imputation flag 11
    Imputation of H2-4828
V          0 .Not imputed

```

V           1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP12    1    0546  
           Program questions imputation flag 12  
           Imputation of H2-4830

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP13    1    0547  
           Program questions imputation flag 13  
           Imputation of H2-4832

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP14    1    0548  
           Program questions imputation flag 14  
           Imputation of H2-4834

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP15    1    0549  
           Program questions imputation flag 15  
           Imputation of H2-4836

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP16    1    0550  
           Program questions imputation flag 16  
           Imputation of H2-4838

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP17    1    0551  
           Program questions imputation flag 17  
           Imputation of H2-4840

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP18    1    0552  
           Program questions imputation flag 18  
           Imputation of H2-4842

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP19    1    0553  
           Program questions imputation flag 19  
           Imputation of H2-4844

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP20    1    0554  
           Program questions imputation flag 20  
           Imputation of H2-4846

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D H3-ADDID    2    0555

Current address ID. - This field differentiates households within the same PSU, segment, and serial; that is, households which originate out of an original sample household

U All households

D H3-MONTH      2    0557  
 Month for which this household is defined.  
 Range = 01:12

U All households

D H3-YEAR        2    0559  
 Year for which this household is defined. Range = 85:89

U All households

D H3-NF          2    0561  
 Number of families and pseudo families in this household in month 3 of the reference period.  
 Range = 00:30

U All households

D H3-FFCNT      2    0563  
 Count of number of family groups (excluding related subfamilies) in this household in month 3 of the reference period.  
 Range = 00:30

U All households

D H3-SSCNT      2    0565  
 Count of number of related subfamily groups in this household in month 3 of the reference period.  
 Range = 00:30

U All households

D H3REFPER      5    0567  
 Entry address ID and person number of the household reference person in month 3 of the reference period

U All households

D H3-NP          2    0572  
 Number of persons in household in month 3 of the reference period  
 Range = 00:30

U All households

D H3-MIS        1    0574  
 Monthly household interview status

U All households

V               0 .Not applicable

V               1 .Interview

V            2 .Noninterview  
 V            3 .Not in sample

D H3-INT1        2    0575  
           Wave 1 household interview status  
 U All households

V            00 .Sample household added in Wave 2  
 V            01 .Interviewed  
 V            Type A Noninterview  
 V            02 .No one home  
 V            03 .Temporarily absent  
 V            04 .Refused  
 V            05 .Unable to locate  
 V            06 .Other Type A  
 V            Type B Noninterview  
 V            09 .Vacant  
 V            10 .Occupied by persons with URE  
 V            11 .Unfit or to be demolished  
 V            12 .Under construction, not ready  
 V            13 .Converted to temporary business  
 V                   .or storage  
 V            14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,  
 V                   .trailer or tent  
 V            15 .Permit granted, construction not  
 V                   .started  
 V            16 .Other Type B  
 V            Type C Noninterview  
 V            17 .Demolished  
 V            18 .House or trailer moved  
 V            19 .Converted to permanent business  
 V                   .or storage  
 V            20 .Merged  
 V            21 .Condemned  
 V            22 .Other

D FILLER        12    0577  
           Zero filler

D H3-WGT        12    0589            4  
           Household weight--month 3.  
           Four implied decimal places.  
 U All households

D H3-HSC        1    0601  
           Half sample code for variance estimation  
 U All households

D H3-STRAT      2    0602  
           Stratum code for variance estimation  
 U All households

D H3-STATE      2    0604  
           FIPS State code for the household  
 U All households

V            00 .Not applicable  
 V            01 .Alabama  
 V            04 .Arizona

V	05	.Arkansas
V	06	.California
V	08	.Colorado
V	09	.Connecticut
V	10	.Delaware
V	11	.District of Columbia
V	12	.Florida
V	13	.Georgia
V	15	.Hawaii
V	17	.Illinois
V	18	.Indiana
V	20	.Kansas
V	21	.Kentucky
V	22	.Louisiana
V	24	.Maryland
V	25	.Massachusetts
V	26	.Michigan
V	27	.Minnesota
V	28	Mississippi
V	29	.Missouri
V	31	.Nebraska
V	32	.Nevada
V	33	.New Hampshire
V	34	.New Jersey
V	35	.New Mexico
V	36	.New York
V	37	.North Carolina
V	39	.Ohio
V	40	.Oklahoma
V	41	.Oregon
V	42	.Pennsylvania
V	44	.Rhode Island
V	45	.South Carolina
V	47	.Tennessee
V	48	.Texas
V	49	.Utah
V	51	.Virginia
V	53	.Washington
V	54	.West Virginia
V	55	.Wisconsin
V	61	.Maine, Vermont
V	62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
V	63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D H3-METRO 1 0606

Metro/Residual Status

U All households

V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Metro
V	2	.Residual

D H3-MSA 4 0607

Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes

Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes

0100 - 9240 = MSA codes

U All households

V	0000	.Not in universe or not identifiable
---	------	--------------------------------------

V 0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH  
V 0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY  
V 0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN  
V 0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY  
V 0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH  
V 0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX  
V 0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO  
V 0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI  
V 0041 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT  
V 0042 .Houston, TX  
V 0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA  
V 0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL  
V 0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI  
V 0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long  
V Island, NY-NJ-CT  
V 0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,  
V PA-NJ-DE-MD  
V 0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA  
V 0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR  
V 0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO  
V 0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA  
V 0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA  
V 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY  
V 0200 .Albuquerque, NM  
V 0520 .Atlanta, GA  
V 0640 .Austin, TX  
V 0680 .Bakersfield, CA  
V 0760 .Baton Rouge, LA  
V 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX  
V 1000 .Birmingham, AL  
V 1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC  
V 1720 .Colorado Springs, CO  
V 1840 .Columbus, OH  
V 1880 .Corpus Christi, TX  
V 2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH  
V 2320 .El Paso, TX  
V 2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR  
V 2560 .Fayetteville, NC  
V 2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL  
V 2760 .Fort Wayne, IN  
V 2840 .Fresno, CA  
V 3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-  
V High Point, NC  
V 3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC  
V 3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA  
V 3320 .Honolulu, HI  
V 3480 .Indianapolis, IN  
V 3600 .Jacksonville, FL  
V 3840 .Knoxville, TN  
V 3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL  
V 4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI  
V 4720 .Madison, WI  
V 4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX  
V 4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL  
V 4920 .Memphis, TN  
V 5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN  
V 5160 .Mobile, AL

V 5360 .Nashville, TN  
 V 5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT  
 V 5560 .New Orleans, LA  
 V 5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA  
 V 5880 .Oklahoma City, OK  
 V 5960 .Orlando, FL  
 V 6080 .Pensacola, FL  
 V 6200 .Phoenix, AZ  
 V 6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC  
 V 6840 .Rochester, NY  
 V 6880 .Rockford, IL  
 V 6920 .Sacramento, CA  
 V 7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA  
 V 7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT  
 V 7240 .San Antonio, TX  
 V 7320 .San Diego, CA  
 V 7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA  
 V 8000 .Springfield, MA  
 V 8120 .Stockton, CA  
 V 8160 .Syracuse, NY  
 V 8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL  
 V 8400 .Toledo, OH  
 V 8520 .Tucson, AZ  
 V 8560 .Tulsa, OK  
 V 8680 .Utica-Rome, NY  
 V 8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA  
 V 8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray  
 V Beach, FL  
 V 9240 .Worcester, MA

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\* Edited control card fields \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D H3-ACCES 1 0611  
 Control card item 13B - access to  
 the unit  
 U All households  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit  
 V 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 0612  
 Zero filler

D H3-LVQTR 2 0613  
 Control card items 13D and 13E -  
 housing/other unit  
 U All households  
 V 00 .Not applicable  
 V 01 .House, apartment, flat  
 V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
 .nontransient hotel, motel  
 V .etc.  
 V 03 .Hu, permanent in transient  
 V .hotel, motel, etc.

V           04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
 V            .rooming house  
 V           05 .Mobile home or trailer with no  
 V            .permanent room added  
 V           06 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
 V            .or more permanent rooms added  
 V           07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not  
 V            .specified above  
 V           08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit  
 V            .(HU) rooming or boarding house  
 V           09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
 V            .hotel, motel, etc.  
 V           10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site  
 V           11 .Other unit not specified above

D H3-UNITS       2     0615

Control card item 14 - number of units  
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V           00 .Not applicable  
 V           01 .Only 'other' units  
 V           02 .Mobile home or trailer  
 V           03 .One, detached  
 V           04 .One, attached  
 V           05 .Two  
 V           06 .3-4  
 V           07 .5-9  
 V           08 .10-19  
 V           09 .20-49  
 V           10 .50 or more

D H3-TENUR       1     0617

Control card item 15 - are the living  
quarters

U All households

V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .Owned or being bought by someone  
 V            .in the household  
 V           2 .Rented for cash  
 V           3 .Occupied without payment of cash  
 V            .rent

D H3-PUBHS       1     0618

Control card item 16A - is the residence  
in a public housing project; that is,  
is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D H3-LORNT       1     0619

Control card item 16B - are you paying  
lower rent because the Federal, State,  
or local government is paying part of  
the cost

U All households

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D H3-RACE       1    0620  
Control card item 37A - race of  
reference person - only answered when  
household is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households  
V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .White  
V           2 .Black  
V           3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
V           4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H3-SEX        1    0621  
Control card item 37B - sex of  
reference person - only applicable for  
type A noninterview households

U Type A noninterview households  
V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Male  
V           2 .Female

D H3-SIZE       2    0622  
Control card item 37C - size of  
household - only applicable for type A  
noninterview households. Range = 00:30

U Type A noninterview households  
V           00 .Not applicable  
..

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*        Preedited control card section       \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H3-SAMPL      2    0624  
Sample code - indicates panel year  
U All households

D H3-SEG        1    0626  
Segment type - item 4 on the control  
card

U All households  
V           1 .Address  
V           2 .Unit  
V           3 .Permit  
V           4 .Area  
V           5 .Special place

D H3-INTCD      3    0627    CHAR  
Interviewer code, an alphabetic  
followed by two numerics  
U All households

D U3CCWAVE      1    0630  
Wave for which the control card was

first prepared (should be the wave in  
which household came into existence)

U All households

D U3FRMSLE 1 0631  
Control card item 12B - during the  
past 12 months did sales of crops,  
livestock, and other farm products  
from the place amount to \$1000 or  
more

U All households

V 0 .Not answered  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No  
V 3 .Not applicable

D U3-ACCES 1 0632  
Control card item 13B - access to  
the unit

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit  
V 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 0633  
Zero filler

D U3-LVQTR 2 0634  
Control card items 13D and 13E  
housing/other unit

U All households

V -9 .Not answered  
V 00 .Not answered (types B and C)  
V 01 .House, apartment, flat  
V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
V .nontransient hotel, motel  
V .etc.  
V 03 .Hu, permanent in transient  
V .hotel, motel, etc.  
V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
V .rooming house  
V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no  
V .permanent room added  
V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
V .or more permanent rooms added  
V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not  
V .specified above  
V 08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit  
V .(HU) rooming or boarding house  
V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
V .hotel, motel, etc.  
V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site  
V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D U3-UNITS 2 0636  
Control card item 14 - number of units  
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V       -9 .Not answered

V       00 .Not answered (types B and C)

V       01 .Only 'other' units

V       02 .Mobile home or trailer

V       03 .One, detached

V       04 .One, attached

V       05 .Two

V       06 .3-4

V       07 .5-9

V       08 .10-19

V       09 .20-49

V       10 .50 or more

  

D U3-TENUR     1     0638

      Control card item 15 - are the living quarters

U All households

V       0 .Not answered (types B and C)

V       1 .Owned or being bought by someone

V        .in the household

V       2 .Rented for cash

V       3 .Occupied without payment of cash

V        .rent

V       9 .Not answered

  

D U3-PUBHS     2     0639

      Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V       -1 .DK

V       00 .Not applicable

V       01 .Yes

V       02 .No

  

D U3-LORNT     2     0641

      Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost

U All households

V       -1 .DK

V       00 .Not applicable

V       01 .Yes

V       02 .No

  

D H3ITM36A     1     0643

      Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status

U All households

  

D H3ITM36B     2     0644

      Control card item 36B - interview status code

U All households

V       00 .Not applicable

V           01 .Interviewed  
 V           Type A Noninterview  
 V           02 .No one home  
 V           03 .Temporarily absent  
 V           04 .Refused  
 V           05 .Unable to locate  
 V           06 .Other  
 V           Type B Noninterview  
 V           16 .Entire HH institutionalized or  
               temporarily ineligible  
 V           Type C Noninterview  
 V           22 .Deleted (sample adjustment, error)  
 V           23 .Entire household deceased, moved  
               out of country, or living in  
               armed forces barracks  
 V           Type D Noninterview  
 V           24 .Moved, address unknown  
 V           25 .Moved within country beyond  
               limit  
 V           26 .All sample persons relisted on  
               new control card(s)

D U3-RACE       1    0646  
           Control card item 37A - race of  
           reference person - only answered when  
           household is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households

V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .White  
 V           2 .Black  
 V           3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
 V           4 .Asian or Pacific Islander  
 V           9 .Not answered

D U3-SEX        1    0647  
           Control card item 37B - sex of reference  
           person - only applicable for type A  
           noninterview households

U Type A noninterview household

V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .Male  
 V           2 .Female  
 V           9 .Not answered

D U3-SIZE       2    0648  
           Control card item 37C - size of  
           household - only applicable for type A  
           noninterview households. Range = -9:-9,00:30

U Type A noninterview households

V           -9 .Not answered  
 V           00 .Not applicable  
           ..

D U3ITM38A     1    0650  
           Control card item 38A - wave of visit  
           Range = 0:8.

U All households

D U3ITM38B     2     0651  
     Control card item 38B - month of visit  
     Range = 00:12.  
 U All households

D U3TOTVST     2     0653  
     Control card item 38D - total number  
     of personal visits.  
 U All households  
 V           -9 .Not answered  
 V           00 .Not applicable  
     ..

D U3TOTPHN     2     0655  
     Control card item 38F - total number  
     of telephone calls  
 U All households  
 V           00 .Not applicable  
     ..

D U3CCRSPP     3     0657  
     Control card item 38G - control card  
     respondents person number  
 U All households  
 V           000 .Not applicable  
     ...

D H3-0010       1     0660  
     Control card source code 10 -  
     during listing did interviewer miss  
     any babies or small children - first  
     interview only  
 U All households  
 V           0 .Not answered  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D H3-0012       1     0661  
     Control card source code 12 -  
     during listing did interviewer miss  
     any lodgers, boarders or persons  
     employed at the residence - first  
     interview  
 U All households  
 V           0 .Not answered  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D H3-0014       1     0662  
     Control card source code 14 -  
     during listing did interviewer miss  
     anyone who usually lives here but is  
     away now traveling, at school, or in  
     a hospital - first interview  
 U All households  
 V           0 .Not answered

V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D H3-0016       1    0663  
Control card source code 16 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
anyone else staying at residence - first  
interview

U All households

V           0 .Not answered  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D H3-0018       1    0664  
Control card source code 18 -  
to be answered during first interview  
at movers new address - are all persons  
listed on control card now living at  
this address

U Mover households

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D H3-0020       1    0665  
Control card source code 20 -  
to be answered during first interview  
at movers new address - is anyone  
else living or staying here now

U Mover households

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D FILLER        1    0666  
Zero filler

D H3-0022       7    0667                   TABLE-07  
Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,  
34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons  
listed as household members during the  
previous wave interview still living or  
staying here. There are 7 answer fields  
(1 character each) for waves 2 through  
8.

U All households

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D FILLER        1    0674  
Zero filler

D H3-0024       7    0675                   TABLE-07  
Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,  
36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not  
listed during previous wave interview

currently living or staying here. There  
are 7 answer fields (1 character each)  
for waves 2 through 8.

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Receipt of Program Benefits \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H3-MEANS 1 0682

Receipt of benefits from a means-tested  
program

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe or no persons

V .in household for this month.

V 1 .One or more persons in household

V .received benefits from a

V .means-tested program

V 2 .No person in household received

V .benefits from a means-tested

V .program

D H3-CASH 1 0683

Receipt of cash benefits

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe or no persons

V .in household for this month.

V 1 .One or more persons in household

V .received cash benefits from a

V .means-tested program

V 2 .No person in household received

V .cash benefits from a means-

V .means-tested program

D H3NCASHB 1 0684

Receipt of noncash benefits

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe or no persons

V .in household for this month.

V 1 .One or more persons in household

V .received food stamps

V 2 .One or more persons in household

V .received noncash benefits from a

V .program other than food stamps;

V .no person received food stamps

V 3 .No person in household received

V .noncash benefits

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Household Low Income Cutoff \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H3-POV\$ 5 0685

Low income cutoff for this household.

This is an annual income amount adjusted  
    to the current month. Range = 00000:30000.  
U All households

```
*****
**      Household Income Aggregates          **
**      These aggregates were derived from    **
**      income figures that may have been     **
**      previously topcoded. For a further    **
**      discussion on topcoding, see the      **
**      File Information section.             **
*****
```

D H3TOTINC      8    0690  
    Total household income for month 3  
    of the reference period. In dollars.  
    Range = -1500000:1500000.  
U All households

D H3-EARN        7    0698  
    Total household earned income for month  
    3 of the reference period. In dollars.  
    Range = 0000000:1500000.  
U All households

D H3-PROP        8    0705  
    Total household property income for  
    month 3 of the reference period.  
    In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.  
U All households

D H3-TRAN        7    0713  
    Total household means-tested cash  
    transfers for month 3 of the reference  
    period. In dollars.  
    Range = 0000000:1500000.  
U All households

D H3-OTHER       7    0720  
    Total 'other' household income for  
    month 3 of the reference period. In  
    dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.  
U All households

D H3NONCSH       6    0727  
    Noncash household income for month 3 of  
    the reference period. In dollars.  
    Includes dollar values for food stamps,  
    WIC and energy assistance.  
    Range = 000000:150000.  
U All households

D H3SOCSEC       6    0733  
    Total household social security income  
    for month 3 of the reference period.  
    In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
U All households

D H3-SSI           6    0739  
     Total household supplemental security  
     income for month 3 of the reference  
     period. In dollars.  
     Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All households

D H3-UNEMP       6    0745  
     Total household unemployment  
     compensation for month 3 of the  
     reference period. In dollars.  
     Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All households

D H3-VETS        6    0751  
     Total household veterans payment income  
     for month 3 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All households

D H3-AFDC        6    0757  
     Total household AFDC income for month 3  
     of the reference period. In dollars.  
     Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All households

D H3-FDSTP       6    0763  
     Total household food stamps received for  
     month 3 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All households

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*            Recoded program questions       \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D H3-ENRGY       1    0769  
     What type of energy assistance was  
     received  
 U Households receiving government energy  
   assistance

V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Checks sent to household  
 V            2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to  
 V            .household  
 V            3 .Payments sent elsewhere  
 V            4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers  
 V            .sent to household  
 V            5 .Checks sent to household and  
 V            .payments sent elsewhere  
 V            6 .Coupons or voucher sent to  
 V            .household and payments sent  
 V            .elsewhere  
 V            7 .All three types of assistance

D H3-LUNCH       1    0770

Are the lunches free or reduced-price  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Free  
V 2 .Reduced-price  
V 3 .Both

D H3-BREAK 1 0771

Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Free  
V 2 .Reduced-price  
V 3 .Both

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Program questions \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H3-4816 1 0772

Has this household received energy  
assistance from the government in  
the past 4 months

U All households  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to H3-4826

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 07 \*\*  
\*\* The next 3 fields (H3-4818 through \*\*  
\*\* H3-4822) are possible answers to \*\*  
\*\* the question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Was this assistance received in the \*\*  
\*\* form of checks, coupons or vouchers \*\*  
\*\* sent to this household or were the \*\*  
\*\* payments sent directly to a utility \*\*  
\*\* company, fuel dealer, or landlord \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H3-4818 1 0773

Checks sent to household  
See COMMENT NO. 07

U Households receiving government energy  
assistance

V 0 .Not marked as a place where  
V .payments were sent or not in  
V .universe based on response  
V .to H3-4816.  
V 1 .Marked as a place where payments  
V .were sent

D H3-4820 1 0774

Coupons or vouchers sent to household

See COMMENT NO. 07

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V           0 .Not marked as a place where

V            .payments were sent or not in

V           .universe based on response

V           .to H3-4816.

V           1 .Marked as a place where payments

V           .were sent

D H3-4822       1    0775

      Payments sent directly to utility

      company, fuel dealer, or landlord

      See COMMENT NO. 07

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V           0 .Not marked as a place where

V            .payments were sent or not in

V           .universe based on response

V           .to H3-4816.

V           1 .Marked as a place where payments

V           .were sent

D H3-4824       6    0776

      What was the total amount of the

      energy assistance received by this

      household during the past 4 months.

      Range = 000000:999999.

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V       000000 .Not in universe

      .....

D H3-4826       1    0782

      Check item P2

      Are there any children 5 to 18 years

      old who live in the household

U All households

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D H3-4828       1    0783

      Do any of the children in this

      household usually eat a complete

      hot lunch offered at school

U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D H3-4830       2    0784

      How many children

      Total children = 00:20.

U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18

```
V      00 .Not in universe
      ..
```

```

        Do any of the children receive free
        or reduced-price school breakfasts
        this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-4842      2    0792
  How many children
  Total children = 00:24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 - 24 .Total children

*****
** COMMENT NO. 09 **
**   The next 2 fields (H3-4844 through   **
**   H3-4846) are possible answers to   **
**   the question:                       **
**                                     **
**   Are the breakfasts free or are they **
**   reduced-price                       **
*****

D H3-4844      1    0794
  Free breakfast
  See COMMENT NO. 09
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
V          .or not in universe based on
V          .response to H3-4840
V          1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H3-4846      1    0795
  Reduced-price breakfast
  See COMMENT NO. 09
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
V          .breakfast or not in universe
V          .based on response to H3-4840
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
V          .breakfast

*****
**   Program questions imputation flags   **
*****

D H3-IMP06      1    0796
  Program questions imputation flag 6
  Imputation of H3-4816

```

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP07      1      0797		
		Program questions imputation flag 7
		Imputation of H3-4818
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP08      1      0798		
		Program questions imputation flag 8
		Imputation of H3-4820
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP09      1      0799		
		Program questions imputation flag 9
		Imputation of H3-4822
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP10      1      0800		
		Program questions imputation flag 10
		Imputation of H3-4824
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP11      1      0801		
		Program questions imputation flag 11
		Imputation of H3-4828
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP12      1      0802		
		Program questions imputation flag 12
		Imputation of H3-4830
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP13      1      0803		
		Program questions imputation flag 13
		Imputation of H3-4832
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP14      1      0804		
		Program questions imputation flag 14
		Imputation of H3-4834
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP15      1      0805		
		Program questions imputation flag 15
		Imputation of H3-4836
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D H3-IMP16     1     0806  
     Program questions imputation flag 16  
     Imputation of H3-4838  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP17     1     0807  
     Program questions imputation flag 17  
     Imputation of H3-4840  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP18     1     0808  
     Program questions imputation flag 18  
     Imputation of H3-4842  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP19     1     0809  
     Program questions imputation flag 19  
     Imputation of H3-4844  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP20     1     0810  
     Program questions imputation flag 20  
     Imputation of H3-4846  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D H4-ADDID     2     0811  
     Current address ID. - This field  
     differentiates households within  
     the same PSU, segment, and serial;  
     that is, households which originate  
     out of an original sample household  
 U All households

D H4-MONTH     2     0813  
     Month for which this household is  
     defined.  
     Range = 01:12  
 U All households

D H4-YEAR       2     0815  
     Year for which this household is  
     defined.  
     Range = 85:89  
 U All households

D H4-NF         2     0817  
     Number of families and pseudo  
     families in this household in month 4  
     of the reference period.  
     Range = 00:30  
 U All households

D H4-FFCNT        2     0819  
      Count of number of family groups  
      (excluding related subfamilies) in  
      this household in month 4 of the  
      reference period.  
      Range = 00:30  
U All households

D H4-SSCNT        2     0821  
      Count of number of related subfamily  
      groups in this household in month 4  
      of the reference period.  
      Range = 00:30  
U All households

D H4REFPER        5     0823  
      Entry address ID and person number of  
      the household reference person in  
      month 4 of the reference period  
U All households

D H4-NP            2     0828  
      Number of persons in household in  
      month 4 of the reference period  
      Range = 00:30  
U All households

D H4-MIS           1     0830  
      Monthly household interview status  
U All households  
V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Interview  
V            2 .Noninterview  
V            3 .Not in sample

D H4-INT1          2     0831  
      Wave 1 household interview status  
U All households  
V            00 .Sample household added in Wave 2  
V            01 .Interviewed  
V            Type A Noninterview  
V            02 .No one home  
V            03 .Temporarily absent  
V            04 .Refused  
V            05 .Unable to locate  
V            06 .Other Type A  
V            Type B Noninterview  
V            09 .Vacant  
V            10 .Occupied by persons with URE  
V            11 .Unfit or to be demolished  
V            12 .Under construction, not ready  
V            13 .Converted to temporary business  
V                .or storage  
V            14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,  
V                .trailer or tent  
V            15 .Permit granted, construction not  
V                .started

V           16 .Other Type B  
 V           Type C Noninterview  
 V           17 .Demolished  
 V           18 .House or trailer moved  
 V           19 .Converted to permanent business  
 V           .   .or storage  
 V           20 .Merged  
 V           21 .Condemned  
 V           22 .Other

D FILLER       12    0833  
           Zero filler.

D H4-WGT       12    0845           4  
           Household weight--month 4.   Four implied  
           decimal places.  
 U All households

D H4-HSC       1    0857  
           Half sample code for variance estimation  
 U All households

D H4-STRAT     2    0858  
           Stratum code for variance estimation  
 U All households

D H4-STATE     2    0860  
           FIPS State code for the household  
 U All households

V           00 .Not applicable  
 V           01 .Alabama  
 V           04 .Arizona  
 V           05 .Arkansas  
 V           06 .California  
 V           08 .Colorado  
 V           09 .Connecticut  
 V           10 .Delaware  
 V           11 .District of Columbia  
 V           12 .Florida  
 V           13 .Georgia  
 V           15 .Hawaii  
 V           17 .Illinois  
 V           18 .Indiana  
 V           20 .Kansas  
 V           21 .Kentucky  
 V           22 .Louisiana  
 V           24 .Maryland  
 V           25 .Massachusetts  
 V           26 .Michigan  
 V           27 .Minnesota  
 V           28 .Mississippi  
 V           29 .Missouri  
 V           31 .Nebraska  
 V           32 .Nevada  
 V           33 .New Hampshire  
 V           34 .New Jersey  
 V           35 .New Mexico

V 36 .New York  
 V 37 .North Carolina  
 V 39 .Ohio  
 V 40 .Oklahoma  
 V 41 .Oregon  
 V 42 .Pennsylvania  
 V 44 .Rhode Island  
 V 45 .South Carolina  
 V 47 .Tennessee  
 V 48 .Texas  
 V 49 .Utah  
 V 51 .Virginia  
 V 53 .Washington  
 V 54 .West Virginia  
 V 55 .Wisconsin  
 V 61 .Maine, Vermont  
 V 62 .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota  
 V 63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D H4-METRO 1 0862  
 Metro\Residual status

U All households  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Metro  
 V 2 .Residual

D H4-MSA 4 0863  
 Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes  
 Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes  
 0100 - 9240 = MSA codes

U All households  
 V 0000 .Not in universe or not identifiable  
 V 0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH  
 V 0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY  
 V 0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN  
 V 0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY  
 V 0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH  
 V 0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX  
 V 0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO  
 V 0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI  
 V 0041 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT  
 V 0042 .Houston, TX  
 V 0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA  
 V 0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL  
 V 0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI  
 V 0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long  
 Island, NY-NJ-CT  
 V 0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,  
 PA-NJ-DE-MD  
 V 0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA  
 V 0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR  
 V 0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO  
 V 0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-  
 San Jose, CA  
 V 0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA  
 V 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY  
 V 0200 .Albuquerque, NM

V 0520 .Atlanta, GA  
V 0640 .Austin, TX  
V 0680 .Bakersfield, CA  
V 0760 .Baton Rouge, LA  
V 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX  
V 1000 .Birmingham, AL  
V 1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-  
V .Rock Hill, NC  
V 1720 .Colorado Springs, CO  
V 1840 .Columbus, OH  
V 1880 .Corpus Christi, TX  
V 2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH  
V 2320 .El Paso, TX  
V 2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR  
V 2560 .Fayetteville, NC  
V 2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL  
V 2760 .Fort Wayne, IN  
V 2840 .Fresno, CA  
V 3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-  
V .High Point, NC  
V 3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC  
V 3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA  
V 3320 .Honolulu, HI  
V 3480 .Indianapolis, IN  
V 3600 .Jacksonville, FL  
V 3840 .Knoxville, TN  
V 3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL  
V 4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI  
V 4720 .Madison, WI  
V 4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX  
V 4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-  
V .Palm Bay, FL  
V 4920 .Memphis, TN  
V 5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN  
V 5160 .Mobile, AL  
V 5360 .Nashville, TN  
V 5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT  
V 5560 .New Orleans, LA  
V 5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA  
V 5880 .Oklahoma City, OK  
V 5960 .Orlando, FL  
V 6080 .Pensacola, FL  
V 6200 .Phoenix, AZ  
V 6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC  
V 6840 .Rochester, NY  
V 6880 .Rockford, IL  
V 6920 .Sacramento, CA  
V 7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA  
V 7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT  
V 7240 .San Antonio, TX  
V 7320 .San Diego, CA  
V 7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA  
V 8000 .Springfield, MA  
V 8120 .Stockton, CA  
V 8160 .Syracuse, NY  
V 8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-  
V .Clearwater, FL

V 8400 .Toledo, OH  
V 8520 .Tucson, AZ  
V 8560 .Tulsa, OK  
V 8680 .Utica-Rome, NY  
V 8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA  
V 8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray  
V Beach, FL  
V 9240 .Worcester, MA

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Edited control card fields \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H4-ACCES 1 0867  
Control card item 13B - access to  
the unit

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit  
V 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 0868  
Zero filler

D H4-LVQTR 2 0869  
Control card items 13D and 13E -  
housing/other unit

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .House, apartment, flat  
V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
V .nontransient hotel, motel  
V .etc.  
V 03 .Hu, permanent in transient  
V .hotel, motel, etc.  
V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
V .rooming house  
V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no  
V .permanent room added  
V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
V .or more permanent rooms added  
V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not  
V .specified above  
V 08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit  
V .(HU) rooming or boarding house  
V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
V .hotel, motel, etc.  
V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site  
V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H4-UNITS 2 0871  
Control card item 14 - number of units  
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .Only 'other' units  
V 02 .Mobile home or trailer

V           03 .One, detached  
V           04 .One, attached  
V           05 .Two  
V           06 .3-4  
V           07 .5-9  
V           08 .10-19  
V           09 .20-49  
V           10 .50 or more

D H4-TENUR     1     0873

Control card item 15 - are the living  
quarters

U All households

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Owned or being bought by someone  
V            .in the household  
V           2 .Rented for cash  
V           3 .Occupied without payment of cash  
V            .rent

D H4-PUBHS     1     0874

Control card item 16A - is the residence  
in a public housing project; that is,  
is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D H4-LORNT     1     0875

Control card item 16B - are you paying  
lower rent because the Federal, State,  
or local government is paying part of  
the cost

U All households

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D H4-RACE       1     0876

Control card item 37A - race of reference  
person - only answered when household  
is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .White  
V           2 .Black  
V           3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
V           4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H4-SEX        1     0877

Control card item 37B - sex of reference  
person - only applicable for type A  
noninterview households

U Type A noninterview households

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Male

```

V          2 .Female

D H4-SIZE      2    0878
    Control card item 37C - size of
    household - only applicable for type A
    noninterview households.  Range = 00:30
U Type A noninterview households
V          00 .Not applicable
    ..

*****
**          Preedited control card section          **
*****

D H4-SAMPL     2    0880
    Sample code - indicates panel year
    Range = 85:89
U All households

D H4-SEG       1    0882
    Segment type - item 4 on the control
    card
U All households
V          1 .Address
V          2 .Unit
V          3 .Permit
V          4 .Area
V          5 .Special place

D H4-INTCD     3    0883  CHAR
    Interviewer code, an alphabetic
    followed by two numerics
U All households

D U4CCWAVE     1    0886
    Wave for which the control card was
    first prepared (should be the wave in
    which household came into existence)
U All households

D U4FRMSLE     1    0887
    Control card item 12B - during the
    past 12 months did sales of crops,
    livestock, and other farm products
    from the place amount to $1000 or
    more
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Not applicable

D U4-ACCES     1    0888
    Control card item 13B - access to
    the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable

```

V           1 .Direct - skip to housunit  
 V           2 .Through another unit

D FILLER       1    0889  
           Zero filler

D U4-LVQTR     2    0890  
           Control card items 13D and 13E  
           housing/other unit

U All households

V           -9 .Not answered  
 V           00 .Not answered (types B and C)  
 V           01 .House, apartment, flat  
 V           02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
             .nontransient hotel, motel  
 V            .etc.  
 V           03 .Hu, permanent in transient  
             .hotel, motel, etc.  
 V           04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
             .rooming house  
 V           05 .Mobile home or trailer with no  
             .permanent room added  
 V           06 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
             .or more permanent rooms added  
 V           07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not  
             .specified above  
 V           08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit  
             .(HU) rooming or boarding house  
 V           09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
             .hotel, motel, etc.  
 V           10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site  
 V           11 .Other unit not specified above

D U4-UNITS     2    0892  
           Control card item 14 - number of units  
           in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V           -9 .Not answered  
 V           00 .Not answered (types B and C)  
 V           01 .Only 'other' units  
 V           02 .Mobile home or trailer  
 V           03 .One, detached  
 V           04 .One, attached  
 V           05 .Two  
 V           06 .3-4  
 V           07 .5-9  
 V           08 .10-19  
 V           09 .20-49  
 V           10 .50 or more

D U4-TENUR     1    0894  
           Control card item 15 - are the living  
           quarters

U All households

V           0 .Not answered (types B and C)  
 V           1 .Owned or being bought by someone  
             .in the household

V           2 .Rented for cash  
V           3 .Occupied without payment of cash  
V            .rent  
V           9 .Not answered

D U4-PUBHS     2     0895  
      Control card item 16A - is the residence  
      in a public housing project; that is, is  
      it owned by a local housing authority

U All households  
V           -1 .DK  
V           00 .Not applicable  
V           01 .Yes  
V           02 .No

D U4-LORNT     2     0897  
      Control card item 16B - are you paying  
      lower rent because the Federal, State,  
      or local government is paying part of  
      the cost.

U All households  
V           -1 .DK  
V           00 .Not applicable  
V           01 .Yes  
V           02 .No

D H4ITM36A     1     0899  
      Control card item 36A - wave number  
      associated with the interview status  
U All households

D H4ITM36B     2     0900  
      Control card item 36B - interview  
      status code.  
U All households  
V           01 .Interviewed  
V           Type A Noninterview  
V           02 .No one home  
V           03 .Temporarily absent  
V           04 .Refused  
V           05 .Unable to locate  
V           06 .Other  
V           Type B Noninterview  
V           16 .Entire HH institutionalized or  
V            .temporarily ineligible  
V           Type C Noninterview  
V           22 .Deleted (sample adjustment, error)  
V           23 .Entire household deceased, moved  
V            .out of country, or living in  
V            .armed forces barracks  
V           Type D Noninterview  
V           24 .Moved, address unknown  
V           25 .Moved within country beyond  
V            .limit  
V           26 .All sample persons relisted on  
V            .new control card(s)

D U4-RACE        1    0902  
     Control card item 37A - race of  
     reference person - only answered when  
     household is type A noninterview  
 U Type A noninterview households  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .White  
 V            2 .Black  
 V            3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
 V            4 .Asian or Pacific Islander  
 V            9 .Not answered

D U4-SEX        1    0903  
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference  
     person - only applicable for type A  
     noninterview households  
 U Type A noninterview households  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Male  
 V            2 .Female  
 V            9 .Not answered

D U4-SIZE       2    0904  
     Control card item 37C - size of  
     household - only applicable for type A  
     noninterview households.  
     Range = -9:-9,00:30  
 U Type A noninterview households  
 V            -9 .Not answered  
 V            00 .Not applicable  
     ..

D U4ITM38A      1    0906  
     Control card item 38A - wave of visit  
     Range = 0:8.  
 U All households

D U4ITM38B      2    0907  
     Control card item 38B - month of visit  
     Range = 00:12.  
 U All households

D U4TOTVST      2    0909  
     Control card item 38D - total number  
     of personal visits  
 U All households  
 V            -9 .Not answered  
 V            00 .Not applicable  
     ..

D U4TOTPHN      2    0911  
     Control card item 38F - total number  
     of telephone calls  
 U All households  
 V            00 .Not applicable  
     ..

D U4CCRSPP      3      0913  
     Control card item 38G - control card  
     respondents person number  
 U All households  
 V            000 .Not applicable  
     ...

D H4-0010        1      0916  
     Control card source code 10 -  
     during listing did interviewer miss  
     any babies or small children - first  
     interview only  
 U All households  
 V            0 .Not answered  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D H4-0012        1      0917  
     Control card source code 12 -  
     during listing did interviewer miss  
     any lodgers, boarders or persons  
     employed at the residence - first  
     interview  
 U All households  
 V            0 .Not answered  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D H4-0014        1      0918  
     Control card source code 14 -  
     during listing did interviewer miss  
     anyone who usually lives here but is  
     away now traveling, at school, or in  
     a hospital - first interview  
 U All households  
 V            0 .Not answered  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D H4-0016        1      0919  
     Control card source code 16 -  
     during listing did interviewer miss  
     anyone else staying at residence - first  
     interview  
 U All households  
 V            0 .Not answered  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D H4-0018        1      0920  
     Control card source code 18 -  
     to be answered during first interview  
     at movers new address - are all persons  
     listed on control card now living at  
     this address  
 U Mover households  
 V            0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D H4-0020 1 0921  
Control card source code 20 -  
to be answered during first interview  
at movers new address - is anyone  
else living or staying here now

U Mover households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D FILLER 1 0922  
Zero filler

D H4-0022 7 0923 TABLE-07  
Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,  
34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons  
listed as household members during the  
previous wave interview still living  
or staying here. There are 7 answer  
fields (1 character each) for waves 2  
through 8.

U All households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D FILLER 1 0930  
Zero filler

D H4-0024 7 0931 TABLE-07  
Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,  
36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not  
listed during previous wave interview  
currently living or staying here. There  
are 7 answer fields (1 character each)  
for waves 2 through 8.

U All households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Receipt of Program Benefits \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H4-MEANS 1 0938  
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested  
program

U All households  
V 0 .Not in universe or no persons  
V .in household for this month.  
V 1 .One or more persons in household  
V .received benefits from a  
V .means-tested program

V           2 .No person in household received  
V            benefits from a means-tested  
V            program

D H4-CASH       1     0939

    Receipt of cash benefits

U All households

V           0 .Not in universe or no persons  
V            in household for this month.  
V           1 .One or more persons in household  
V            received cash benefits from a  
V            means-tested program  
V           2 .No person in household received  
V            cash benefits from a  
V            means-tested program

D H4NCASHB     1     0940

    Receipt of noncash benefits

U All households

V           0 .Not in universe or no persons  
V            in household for this month.  
V           1 .One or more persons in household  
V            received food stamps  
V           2 .One or more persons in household  
V            received noncash benefits from a  
V            program other than food stamps;  
V            no person received food stamps  
V           3 .No person in household received  
V            noncash benefits

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*           Household Low Income Cutoff       \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H4-POV\$       5     0941

    Low income cutoff for this household.

    This is an annual income amount adjusted  
    to the current month. Range = 00000:30000.

U All households

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*    Household Income Aggregates           \*\*  
\*\*    These aggregates were derived from       \*\*  
\*\*    income figures that may have been       \*\*  
\*\*    previously topcoded. For a further       \*\*  
\*\*    discussion on topcoding, see the       \*\*  
\*\*    File Information section.           \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H4TOTINC       8     0946

    Total household income for month 4  
    of the reference period. In dollars.  
    Range = -1500000:150000.

U All households

D H4-EARN       7     0954

    Total household earned income for

month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.  
U All households

D H4-PROP 8 0961  
Total household property income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.  
U All households

D H4-TRAN 7 0969  
Total household means-tested cash transfers for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0000000:1500000.  
U All households

D H4-OTHER 7 0976  
Total 'other' household income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.  
U All households

D H4NONCSH 6 0983  
Noncash household income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance.  
Range = 000000:150000.  
U All households

D H4SOCSEC 6 0989  
Total household social security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
U All households

D H4-SSI 6 0995  
Total household supplemental security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 000000:999999.  
U All households

D H4-UNEMP 6 1001  
Total household unemployment compensation for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 000000:999999.  
U All households

D H4-VETS 6 1007  
Total household veterans payment income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
U All households

D H4-AFDC        6    1013  
Total household AFDC income for month 4  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 000000:999999.  
U All households

D H4-FDSTP      6    1019  
Total household food stamps received for  
month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
U All households

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*                    Recoded program questions                    \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H4-ENRGY      1    1025  
What type of energy assistance was  
received  
U Households receiving government energy  
assistance  
V                0 .Not applicable  
V                1 .Checks sent to household  
V                2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to  
V                .household  
V                3 .Payments sent elsewhere  
V                4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers  
V                .sent to household  
V                5 .Checks sent to household and  
V                .payments sent elsewhere  
V                6 .Coupons or voucher sent to  
V                .household and payments sent  
V                .elsewhere  
V                7 .All three types of assistance

D H4-LUNCH      1    1026  
Are the lunches free or reduced-price  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V                0 .Not applicable  
V                1 .Free  
V                2 .Reduced-price  
V                3 .Both

D H4-BREAK      1    1027  
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V                0 .Not applicable  
V                1 .Free  
V                2 .Reduced-price  
V                3 .Both

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*                    Program questions                    \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*



V                    .were sent

D H4-4824          6    1032  
     What was the total amount of the  
     energy assistance received by this  
     household during the past 4 months.  
     Range = 000000:999999.

U Households receiving government energy  
     assistance

V          000000 .Not in universe  
         .....  
         .....

D H4-4826          1    1038  
     Check item P2  
     Are there any children 5 to 18 years  
     old who live in the household

U All households

V          0 .Not in universe  
         1 .Yes  
         2 .No

D H4-4828          1    1039  
     Do any of the children in this  
     household usually eat a complete  
     hot lunch offered at school

U Households with 1 or more  
     children age 5 to 18

V          0 .Not in universe  
         1 .Yes  
         2 .No

D H4-4830          2    1040  
     How many children  
     Total children = 00:24.

U Households with 1 or more  
     children age 5 to 18

V          00 .Not in universe  
         01 - 24 .Total children

D H4-4832          1    1042  
     Do any of the children receive free  
     or reduced-price lunches this  
     school year because they qualified  
     for the Federal school lunch  
     program

U Households with 1 or more  
     children age 5 to 18

V          0 .Not in universe  
         1 .Yes  
         2 .No- skip to H4-4840

D H4-4834          2    1043  
     How many children  
     Total children = 00:24.

U Households with 1 or more  
     children age 5 to 18

V          00 .Not in universe

V 01 - 24 .Total children

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 11 **
** The next 2 fields (H4-4836 through **
** H4-4838) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Are the lunches free or are they **
** reduced-price **
*****
```

D H4-4836 1 1045

Free lunch

See COMMENT NO. 11

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18 receiving  
free lunches

V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or  
V .not in universe based on  
V .response to H4-4832  
V 1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H4-4838 1 1046

Reduced-price lunch

See COMMENT NO. 11

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18 receiving  
reduced-price lunches

V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price  
V .lunch or not in universe based  
V .on response to H4-4832  
V 1 .Marked as a reduced-price  
V .lunch

D H4-4840 1 1047

Do any of the children receive free  
or reduced-price school breakfasts  
this school year

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D H4-4842 2 1048

How many children

Total children = 00:24.

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

V 00 .Not in universe  
V 01 - 24 .Total children

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 12 **
** The next 2 fields (H4-4844 through **
** H4-4846) are possible answers to the **
*****
```

```

**      question:                      **
**                                      **
**      Are the breakfasts free or are they      **
**      reduced-price                          **
*****

```

```

D H4-4844      1      1050
      Free breakfast
      See COMMENT NO. 12
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
V          .or not in universe based on
V          .response to H4-4840
V          1 .Marked as a free breakfast

```

```

D H4-4846      1      1051
      Reduced-price breakfast
      See COMMENT NO. 12
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
V          .breakfast or not in universe
V          .based on response to H4-4840
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
V          .breakfast

```

```

*****
**      Program questions imputation flags      **
*****

```

```

D H4-IMP06      1      1052
      Program questions imputation flag 6
      Imputation of H4-4816
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D H4-IMP07      1      1053
      Program questions imputation flag 7
      Imputation of H4-4818
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D H4-IMP08      1      1054
      Program questions imputation flag 8
      Imputation of H4-4820
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D H4-IMP09      1      1055
      Program questions imputation flag 9
      Imputation of H4-4822
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

D H4-IMP10     1    1056  
       Program questions imputation flag 10  
       Imputation of H4-4824  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP11     1    1057  
       Program questions imputation flag 11  
       Imputation of H4-4828  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP12     1    1058  
       Program questions imputation flag 12  
       Imputation of H4-4830  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP13     1    1059  
       Program questions imputation flag 13  
       Imputation of H4-4832  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP14     1    1060  
       Program questions imputation flag 14  
       Imputation of H4-4834  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP15     1    1061  
       Program questions imputation flag 15  
       Imputation of H4-4836  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP16     1    1062  
       Program questions imputation flag 16  
       Imputation of H4-4838  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP17     1    1063  
       Program questions imputation flag 17  
       Imputation of H4-4840  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP18     1    1064  
       Program questions imputation flag 18  
       Imputation of H4-4842  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP19     1    1065  
       Program questions imputation flag 19  
       Imputation of H4-4844

V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed  
  
 D H4-IMP20     1    1066  
           Program questions imputation flag 20  
           Imputation of H4-4846  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed  
  
 D H5REFPER     5    1067  
           Entry address ID and person number of  
           the household reference person.  
           Interview date  
 U All households  
  
 D H5-NP        2    1072  
           Number of persons in household.  
           Interview date  
           Range = 00:30  
 U All households  
  
 D H5-MIS       1    1074  
           Monthly household interview status  
 U All households  
 V           1 .Interview  
 V           2 .Noninterview  
 V           3 .Not in sample  
  
 D H5-LVQTR     2    1075  
           Control card items 13D and 13E  
           housing/other unit - interview month  
 U All households  
 V           00 .Not applicable  
 V           01 .House, apartment, flat  
 V           02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
           .nontransient hotel, motel  
 V            .etc.  
 V           03 .Hu, permanent in transient  
           .hotel, motel, etc.  
 V           04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
           .rooming house  
 V           05 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
           .or more permanent rooms added  
 V           06 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
           .or more permanent rooms added  
 V           07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not  
           .specified above  
 V           08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit  
           .(HU) rooming or boarding house  
 V           09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
           .hotel, motel, etc.  
 V           10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site  
 V           11 .Other unit not specified above  
  
 D H5-ADDID     2    1077  
           Current address ID. - This field  
           differentiates households within

the same PSU, segment, and serial;  
that is, households which originate  
out of an original sample household

U All households

D H5-WGT        12    1079            4  
Household weight--Interview date  
Four implied decimal places.

U All households

D F1-NUMBR      2    1091  
Family sequence number of sample unit.  
Used to identify all persons in same  
family in a given month. Range = 01:60.

U All sample units

D F1-MONTH      2    1093  
Month for which this family is defined.  
Range = 01:12.

U All families

D F1-YEAR        2    1095  
Year for which this family is defined.  
Range = 85:89

U All families

D F1NUMPER      2    1097  
Number of persons in this family.  
Range = 01:30.

U All families

D F1REFPER      5    1099  
Entry address ID and person number of  
the family reference person. For  
unrelated individuals, this is that  
individual's person number.  
Range = 00000:99999

U All families

D F1SPOUSE      5    1104  
Entry address ID and person number of  
spouse of family reference person,  
if there is one. Range = 00000:99999

U All families

D F1-TYPE        1    1109  
Type of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V                1    .Primary family  
V                3    .Unrelated subfamily  
V                4    .Primary individual  
V                5    .Secondary individual

D F1-KIND        1    1110  
Kind of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V                1    .Headed by husband/ wife

```

V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D FLOWNKID    2    1111
    Number of own children in family.
    Range = 00:30.
U All families
V          00 .None
    ..

D FLOKLT18    2    1113
    Number of own children under age 18
    in family. Range = 00:30.
U All families
V          00 .None
    ..

D F1-WGT      12    1115          4
    Family weight.
    Four implied decimal places
U All families

*****
**          Family low income cutoff          **
*****

D F1-POV$     5    1127
    Low income cutoff for this family.
    In dollars. Range = 00000:30000.
U All families

*****
**          Income aggregates          **
**          These aggregates were derived from          **
**          income figures that may have been          **
**          previously topcoded. For a further          **
**          discussion on topcoding, see the          **
**          File Information section.          **
*****

D F1TOTINC     8    1132
    Total family income for month 1 of
    the reference period. In dollars.
    Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All families

D F1-EARN      7    1140
    Total family earned income for month 1
    of the reference period. In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All families

D F1-PROP      8    1147
    Total family property income for month 1
    of the reference period. In dollars.
    Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All families

```

D F1-TRAN        7    1155  
     Total family means-tested cash transfers  
     for month 1 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.  
 U All families

D F1-OTHER       7    1162  
     Total 'other' family income for month 1  
     of the reference period. In dollars.  
     Range = 0000000:1500000.  
 U All families

D F1SOCSEC       6    1169  
     Total family Social Security income for  
     month 1 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D F1-SSI          6    1175  
     Total family supplemental security  
     income for month 1 of the reference  
     period. In dollars.  
     Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D F1-UNEMP       6    1181  
     Total family unemployment income for  
     month 1 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D F1-VETS        6    1187  
     Total family veterans payment income for  
     month 1 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D F1-AFDC        6    1193  
     Total family AFDC income for month 1  
     of the reference period. In dollars.  
     Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D F1-FDSTP       6    1199  
     Total family food stamps received for  
     month 1 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D F2-NUMBR       2    1205  
     Family sequence number of sample unit.  
     Used to identify all persons in same  
     family in a given month. Range = 01:60.  
 U All sample units

D F2-MONTH       2    1207

Month for which this family is defined.  
Range = 01:12.  
U All families

D F2-YEAR        2    1209  
Year for which this family is defined.  
Range = 85:89.  
U All families

D F2NUMPER      2    1211  
Number of persons in this family.  
Range = 01:30.  
U All families

D F2REFPER      5    1213  
Entry address ID and person number of  
the family reference person. For  
unrelated individuals, this is that  
individual's person number.  
U All families

D F2SPOUSE      5    1218  
Entry address ID and person number of  
spouse of family reference person,  
if there is one.  
U All families

D F2-TYPE       1    1223  
Type of family (or pseudo-family)  
U All families

V               1 .Primary family  
V               3 .Unrelated subfamily  
V               4 .Primary individual  
V               5 .Secondary individual

D F2-KIND       1    1224  
Kind of family (or pseudo-family)  
U All families

V               1 .Headed by husband/ wife  
V               2 .Male reference person  
V               3 .Female reference person

D F2OWNKID      2    1225  
Number of own children in family.  
Range = 00:30.  
U All families

V               00 .None  
..

D F2OKLT18      2    1227  
Number of own children under age 18  
in family. Range = 00:30.  
U All families

V               00 .None  
..

D F2-WGT        12    1229                      4

Family weight.  
Four implied decimal places  
U All families

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Family low income cutoff \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D F2-POV\$ 5 1241  
Low income cutoff for this family.  
In dollars. Range = 00000:30000.  
U All families

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Income aggregates \*\*  
\*\* These aggregates were derived from \*\*  
\*\* income figures that may have been \*\*  
\*\* previously topcoded. For a further \*\*  
\*\* discussion on topcoding, see the \*\*  
\*\* File Information section. \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D F2TOTINC 8 1246  
Total family income for month 2 of  
the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000:1500000.  
U All families

D F2-EARN 7 1254  
Total family earned income for month 2  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0000000:1500000.  
U All families

D F2-PROP 8 1261  
Total family property income for month 2  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000:1500000.  
U All families

D F2-TRAN 7 1269  
Total family means-tested cash transfers  
for month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.  
U All families

D F2-OTHER 7 1276  
Total 'other' family income for month 2  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0000000:1500000.  
U All families

D F2SOCSEC 6 1283  
Total family Social Security income for  
month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
U All families

D F2-SSI           6    1289  
     Total family supplemental security  
     income for month 2 of the reference  
     period.   In dollars.  
     Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D F2-UNEMP        6    1295  
     Total family unemployment income for  
     month 2 of the reference period.   In  
     dollars.   Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D F2-VETS         6    1301  
     Total family veterans payment income for  
     month 2 of the reference period.   In  
     dollars.   Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D F2-AFDC         6    1307  
     Total family AFDC income for month 2  
     of the reference period.   In dollars.  
     Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D F2-FDSTP        6    1313  
     Total family food stamps received for  
     month 2 of the reference period.   In  
     dollars.   Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D F3-NUMBR        2    1319  
     Family sequence number of sample unit.  
     Used to identify all persons in same  
     family in a given month.   Range = 01:60.  
 U All sample units

D F3-MONTH        2    1321  
     Month for which this family is defined.  
     Range = 01:12.  
 U All families

D F3-YEAR         2    1323  
     Year for which this family is defined.  
     Range = 85:87.  
 U All families

D F3NUMBER        2    1325  
     Number of persons in this family.  
     Range = 01:30.  
 U All families

D F3REFPER        5    1327  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     the family reference person.   For  
     unrelated individuals, this is that

```

        individual's person number.
U All families

D F3SPOUSE      5      1332
        Entry address ID and person number of
        spouse of family reference person,
        if there is one.
U All families

D F3-TYPE       1      1337
        Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Primary family
V          3 .Unrelated subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual
V          5 .Secondary individual

D F3-KIND       1      1338
        Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D F3OWNKID      2      1339
        Number of own children in family.
        Range = 00:30.
U All families
V          00 .None
        ..

D F3OKLT18      2      1341
        Number of own children under age 18
        in family. Range = 00:30.
U All families
V          00 .None
        ..

D F3-WGT        12      1343          4
        Family weight.
        Four implied decimal places
U All families

*****
**          Family low income cutoff          **
*****

D F3-POV$       5      1355
        Low income cutoff for this family.
        In dollars. Range = 00000:30000.
U All families

*****
**          Income aggregates          **
**          These aggregates were derived from          **
**          income figures that may have been          **
**          previously topcoded. For a further          **

```

\*\* discussion on topcoding, see the \*\*  
\*\* File Information section. \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D F3TOTINC 8 1360  
Total family income for month 3 of  
the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000:1500000.  
U All families

D F3-EARN 7 1368  
Total family earned income for month 3  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0000000:1500000.  
U All families

D F3-PROP 8 1375  
Total family property income for month 3  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000:1500000.  
U All families

D F3-TRAN 7 1383  
Total family means-tested cash transfers  
for month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.  
U All families

D F3-OTHER 7 1390  
Total 'other' family income for month 3  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0000000:1500000.  
U All families

D F3SOCSEC 6 1397  
Total family Social Security income for  
month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
U All families

D F3-SSI 6 1403  
Total family supplemental security  
income for month 3 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
U All families

D F3-UNEMP 6 1409  
Total family unemployment income for  
month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
U All families

D F3-VETS 6 1415  
Total family veterans payment income for  
month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
U All families

D F3-AFDC        6    1421  
     Total family AFDC income for month 3  
     of the reference period.    In dollars.  
     Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D F3-FDSTP       6    1427  
     Total family food stamps received for  
     month 3 of the reference period.    In  
     dollars.    Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D F4-NUMBR       2    1433  
     Family sequence number of sample unit.  
     Used to identify all persons in same  
     family in a given month.    Range = 01:60.  
 U All sample units

D F4-MONTH       2    1435  
     Month for which this family is defined.  
     Range = 01:12.  
 U All families

D F4-YEAR        2    1437  
     Year for which this family is defined.  
     Range = 85:89.  
 U All families

D F4NUMPER       2    1439  
     Number of persons in this family.  
     Range = 01:30.  
 U All families

D F4REFPER       5    1441  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     the family reference person.    For  
     unrelated individuals, this is that  
     individual's person number.  
 U All families

D F4SPOUSE       5    1446  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     spouse of family reference person,  
     if there is one.  
 U All families

D F4-TYPE        1    1451  
     Type of family (or pseudo-family)  
 U All families

V                1    .Primary family  
 V                3    .Unrelated subfamily  
 V                4    .Primary individual  
 V                5    .Secondary individual

D F4-KIND        1    1452  
     Kind of family (or pseudo-family)

```

U All families
V      1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V      2 .Male reference person
V      3 .Female reference person

D F4OWNKID      2      1453
      Number of own children in family.
      Range = 00:30.
U All families
V      00 .None
      ..

D F4OKLT18      2      1455
      Number of own children under age 18
      in family.  Range = 00:30.
U All families
V      00 .None
      ..

D F4-WGT      12      1457      4
      Family weight.
      Four implied decimal places
U All families

*****
**      Family low income cutoff      **
*****

D F4-POV$      5      1469
      Low income cutoff for this family.
      In dollars.  Range = 00000:30000.
U All families

*****
**      Income aggregates      **
**      These aggregates were derived from      **
**      income figures that may have been      **
**      previously topcoded.  For a further      **
**      discussion on topcoding, see the      **
**      File Information section.      **
*****

D F4TOTINC      8      1474
      Total family income for month 4 of
      the reference period.  In dollars.
      Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All families

D F4-EARN      7      1482
      Total family earned income for month 4
      of the reference period.  In dollars.
      Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All families

D F4-PROP      8      1489
      Total family property income for month 4
      of the reference period.  In dollars.

```

Range = -1500000:1500000.  
U All families

D F4-TRAN        7    1497  
Total family means-tested cash transfers  
for month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.  
U All families

D F4-OTHER       7    1504  
Total 'other' family income for month 4  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0000000:1500000.  
U All families

D F4SOCSEC       6    1511  
Total family Social Security income for  
month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
U All families

D F4-SSI          6    1517  
Total family supplemental security  
income for month 4 of the reference  
period. In dollars.  
Range = 000000:999999.  
U All families

D F4-UNEMP       6    1523  
Total family unemployment income for  
month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
U All families

D F4-VETS        6    1529  
Total family veterans payment income for  
month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
U All families

D F4-AFDC        6    1535  
Total family AFDC income for month 4 of  
the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 000000:999999.  
U All families

D F4-FDSTP       6    1541  
Total family food stamps received for  
month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
U All families

D S1-NUMBR       2    1547  
Family sequence number of sample unit.  
Used to identify all persons in same  
family in a given month. Range = 01:60.  
U All sample units

D S1-MONTH      2    1549  
     Month for which this subfamily is  
     defined.   Range = 01:12.  
 U All subfamilies

D S1-YEAR        2    1551  
     Year for which this subfamily is  
     defined.   Range = 85:89.  
 U All subfamilies

D S1NUMPER      2    1553  
     Number of persons in this subfamily.  
     Range = 01:30.  
 U All subfamilies

D S1REFPER      5    1555  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     the subfamily reference person.  
 U All subfamilies

D S1SPOUSE      5    1560  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     spouse of subfamily reference person,  
     if there is one.  
 U All subfamilies

D S1-TYPE        1    1565  
     Type of subfamily  
 U All subfamilies  
 V                2    .Related subfamily

D S1-KIND        1    1566  
     Kind of subfamily  
 U All subfamilies  
 V                1    .Headed by husband/ wife  
 V                2    .Male reference person  
 V                3    .Female reference person

D S1OWNKID      2    1567  
     Number of own children in subfamily.  
     Range = 00:30.  
 U All subfamilies  
 V                00   .None  
                  ..

D S1OKLT18      2    1569  
     Number of own children under age 18  
     in subfamily.   Range = 00:30.  
 U All subfamilies  
 V                00   .None  
                  ..

D S1-WGT        12    1571                4  
     Subfamily weight.  
     Four implied decimal places  
 U All subfamilies

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Family low income cutoff \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D S1-POV\$ 5 1583  
Low income cutoff for this subfamily.  
In dollars. Range = 00000:30000.  
U All subfamilies

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Income aggregates \*\*  
\*\* These aggregates were derived from \*\*  
\*\* income figures that may have been \*\*  
\*\* previously topcoded. For a further \*\*  
\*\* discussion on topcoding, see the \*\*  
\*\* File Information section. \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D S1TOTINC 8 1588  
Total subfamily income for month 1 of  
the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000:1500000.  
U All subfamilies

D S1-EARN 7 1596  
Total subfamily earned income for month  
1 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0000000:1500000.  
U All subfamilies

D S1-PROP 8 1603  
Total subfamily property income for  
month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.  
U All subfamilies

D S1-TRAN 7 1611  
Total subfamily means-tested cash  
transfers for month 1 of the reference  
period. In dollars.  
Range = 0000000:1500000.  
U All subfamilies

D S1-OTHER 7 1618  
Total 'other' subfamily income for month  
1 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0000000:1500000.  
U All subfamilies

D S1SOCSEC 6 1625  
Total subfamily Social Security income  
for month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S1-SSI 6 1631

Total subfamily supplemental security  
 income for month 1 of the reference  
 period. In dollars.  
 Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S1-UNEMP      6    1637  
 Total subfamily unemployment income for  
 month 1 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S1-VETS        6    1643  
 Total subfamily veterans payment income  
 for month 1 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S1-AFDC        6    1649  
 Total subfamily AFDC income for month 1  
 of the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S1-FDSTP      6    1655  
 Total subfamily food stamps received for  
 month 1 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S2-NUMBR      2    1661  
 Family sequence number of sample unit.  
 Used to identify all persons in same  
 family in a given month. Range = 01:60.  
 U All sample units

D S2-MONTH      2    1663  
 Month for which this subfamily is  
 defined. Range = 01:12.  
 U All subfamilies

D S2-YEAR        2    1665  
 Year for which this subfamily is  
 defined. Range = 85:89.  
 U All subfamilies

D S2NUMPER      2    1667  
 Number of persons in this subfamily.  
 Range = 01:30.  
 U All subfamilies

D S2REFPER      5    1669  
 Entry address ID and person number of  
 the subfamily reference person.  
 U All subfamilies

D S2SPOUSE      5    1674

Entry address ID and person number of spouse of subfamily reference person, if there is one.

U All subfamilies

D S2-TYPE        1    1679  
                  Type of subfamily

U All subfamilies

V                2 .Related subfamily

D S2-KIND        1    1680  
                  Kind of subfamily

U All subfamilies

V                1 .Headed by husband/ wife

V                2 .Male reference person

V                3 .Female reference person

D S2OWNKID       2    1681  
                  Number of own children in subfamily.  
                  Range = 00:30.

U All subfamilies

V                00 .None

                 ..

D S2OKLT18       2    1683  
                  Number of own children under age 18  
                  in subfamily. Range = 00:30.

U All subfamilies

V                00 .None

                 ..

D S2-WGT         12    1685                    4  
                  Subfamily weight.  
                  Four implied decimal places

U All subfamilies

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*               Family low income cutoff               \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D S2-POV\$        5    1697  
                  Low income cutoff for this subfamily.  
                  In dollars. Range = 00000:30000.

U All subfamilies

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*    Income aggregates                                       \*\*  
 \*\*    These aggregates were derived from                   \*\*  
 \*\*    income figures that may have been                   \*\*  
 \*\*    previously topcoded. For a further                   \*\*  
 \*\*    discussion on topcoding, see the                   \*\*  
 \*\*    File Information section.                               \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D S2TOTINC       8    1702  
                  Total subfamily income for month 2 of  
                  the reference period. In dollars.

Range = -1500000:1500000.  
U All subfamilies

D S2-EARN        7    1710  
Total subfamily earned income for month  
2 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0000000:1500000.  
U All subfamilies

D S2-PROP        8    1717  
Total subfamily property income for  
month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.  
U All subfamilies

D S2-TRAN        7    1725  
Total subfamily means-tested cash  
transfers for month 2 of the reference  
period. In dollars.  
Range = 0000000:1500000.  
U All subfamilies

D S2-OTHER       7    1732  
Total 'other' subfamily income for  
month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.  
U All subfamilies

D S2SOCSEC       6    1739  
Total subfamily Social Security income  
for month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S2-SSI         6    1745  
Total subfamily supplemental security  
income for month 2 of the reference  
period. In dollars.  
Range = 000000:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S2-UNEMP       6    1751  
Total subfamily unemployment income for  
month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S2-VETS        6    1757  
Total subfamily veterans payment income  
for month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S2-AFDC        6    1763  
Total subfamily AFDC income for month  
2 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 000000:999999.

U All subfamilies

D S2-FDSTP      6    1769  
     Total subfamily food stamps received for  
     month 2 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S3-NUMBR      2    1775  
     Family sequence number of sample unit.  
     Used to identify all persons in same  
     family in a given month. Range = 01:60.  
 U All sample units

D S3-MONTH      2    1777  
     Month for which this subfamily is  
     defined. Range = 01:12.  
 U All subfamilies

D S3-YEAR        2    1779  
     Year for which this subfamily is  
     defined. Range = 85:89.  
 U All subfamilies

D S3NUMPER      2    1781  
     Number of persons in this subfamily.  
     Range = 01:30.  
 U All subfamilies

D S3REFPER      5    1783  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     the subfamily reference person.  
 U All subfamilies

D S3SPOUSE      5    1788  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     spouse of subfamily reference person,  
     if there is one.  
 U All subfamilies

D S3-TYPE        1    1793  
     Type of subfamily  
 U All subfamilies  
 V                2 .Related subfamily

D S3-KIND        1    1794  
     Kind of subfamily  
 U All subfamilies  
 V                1 .Headed by husband/ wife  
 V                2 .Male reference person  
 V                3 .Female reference person

D S3OWNKID      2    1795  
     Number of own children in subfamily.  
     Range = 00:30.  
 U All subfamilies  
 V                00 .None

```

..

D S3OKLT18      2      1797
    Number of own children under age 18
    in subfamily.  Range = 00:30.
U All subfamilies
V          00 .None
..

D S3-WGT        12      1799          4
    Subfamily weight.
    Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

*****
**          Family low income cutoff          **
*****

D S3-POV$       5      1811
    Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
    In dollars.  Range = 00000:30000.
U All subfamilies

*****
**    Income aggregates                        **
**    These aggregates were derived from      **
**    income figures that may have been      **
**    previously topcoded.  For a further    **
**    discussion on topcoding, see the       **
**    File Information section.              **
*****

D S3TOTINC      8      1816
    Total subfamily income for month 3 of
    the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-EARN       7      1824
    Total subfamily earned income for month
    3 of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-PROP       8      1831
    Total subfamily property income for
    month 3 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-TRAN       7      1839
    Total subfamily means-tested cash
    transfers for month 3 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

```

D S3-OTHER        7    1846  
     Total 'other' subfamily income for  
     month 3 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.  
 U All subfamilies

D S3SOCSEC        6    1853  
     Total subfamily Social Security income  
     for month 3 of the reference period.  
     In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S3-SSI           6    1859  
     Total subfamily supplemental security  
     income for month 3 of the reference  
     period. In dollars.  
     Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S3-UNEMP        6    1865  
     Total subfamily unemployment income for  
     month 3 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S3-VETS         6    1871  
     Total subfamily veterans payment income  
     for month 3 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S3-AFDC         6    1877  
     Total subfamily AFDC income for month  
     3 of the reference period. In dollars.  
     Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S3-FDSTP        6    1883  
     Total subfamily food stamps received for  
     month 3 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S4-NUMBR        2    1889  
     Family sequence number of sample unit.  
     Used to identify all persons in same  
     family in a given month. Range = 01:60.  
 U All sample units

D S4-MONTH        2    1891  
     Month for which this subfamily is  
     defined. Range = 01:12.  
 U All subfamilies

D S4-YEAR         2    1893  
     Year for which this subfamily is  
     defined. Range = 85:89.

```

U All subfamilies

D S4NUMPER      2      1895
    Number of persons in this subfamily.
    Range = 01:30.
U All subfamilies

D S4REFPER      5      1897
    Entry address ID and person number of
    the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S4SPOUSE      5      1902
    Entry address ID and person number of
    spouse of subfamily reference person,
    if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S4-TYPE       1      1907
    Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          2 .Related subfamily

D S4-KIND       1      1908
    Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D S4OWNKID      2      1909
    Number of own children in subfamily.
    Range = 00:30.
U All subfamilies
V          00 .None
    ..

D S4OKLT18      2      1911
    Number of own children under age 18
    in subfamily. Range = 00:30.
U All subfamilies
V          00 .None
    ..

D S4-WGT        12      1913          4
    Subfamily weight.
    Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

*****
**          Family low income cutoff          **
*****

D S4-POV$       5      1925
    Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
    In dollars. Range = 00000:30000.
U All subfamilies

```

```

*****
**      Income aggregates                      **
**      These aggregates were derived from    **
**      income figures that may have been    **
**      previously topcoded.  For a further   **
**      discussion on topcoding, see the      **
**      File Information section.             **
*****

```

```

D S4TOTINC      8      1930
    Total subfamily income for month 4 of
    the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000:1500000.

```

U All subfamilies

```

D S4-EARN       7      1938
    Total subfamily earned income for
    month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000.

```

U All subfamilies

```

D S4-PROP       8      1945
    Total subfamily property income for
    month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = -1500000:1500000.

```

U All subfamilies

```

D S4-TRAN       7      1953
    Total subfamily means-tested cash
    transfers for month 4 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:1500000.

```

U All subfamilies

```

D S4-OTHER      7      1960
    Total 'other' subfamily income for
    month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 0000000:1500000.

```

U All subfamilies

```

D S4SOCSEC      6      1967
    Total subfamily Social Security income
    for month 4 of the reference period.
    In dollars.  Range = 000000:999999.

```

U All subfamilies

```

D S4-SSI        6      1973
    Total subfamily supplemental security
    income for month 4 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.
    Range = 000000:999999.

```

U All subfamilies

```

D S4-UNEMP      6      1979
    Total subfamily unemployment income for
    month 4 of the reference period.  In

```

dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S4-VETS 6 1985  
Total subfamily veterans payment income  
for month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S4-AFDC 6 1991  
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 4  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 000000:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S4-FDSTP 6 1997  
Total subfamily food stamps received for  
month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D PP-RCSEQ 2 2003  
Record sequence number within  
sample unit and record type  
U All sample units

D PP-WAVE 1 2005  
Wave of data collection  
U All persons, including children

D PP-INTVW 1 2006  
Person's interview status  
U All persons, including children  
V 0 .Not applicable (children  
V .under 15)  
V 1 .Interview (self)  
V 2 .Interview (proxy)  
V 3 .Noninterview - type Z refusal  
V 4 .Noninterview - type Z other

D PP-MIS-1 1 2007  
Person's interview status - month 1  
U All persons, including children  
V 1 .Interview  
V 2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-2 1 2008  
Person's interview status - month 2  
U All persons, including children  
V 1 .Interview  
V 2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-3 1 2009  
Person's interview status - month 3  
U All persons, including children  
V 1 .Interview  
V 2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-4 1 2010  
Person's interview status - month 4  
U All persons, including children  
V 1 .Interview  
V 2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-5 1 2011  
Person's interview status -  
interview month  
U All person's, including children  
V 1 .Interview  
V 2 .Noninterview

D PP-ENTRY 2 2012  
Edited entry address ID  
Address ID of the household that this  
person belonged to at the time this  
person first became part of the sample  
U All persons, including children

D PP-PNUM 3 2014  
Edited person number  
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-1 10 2017 4  
Weight for the person. Month 1.  
4 implied decimals.  
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-2 10 2027 4  
Weight for the person. Month 2.  
4 implied decimals.  
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-3 10 2037 4  
Weight for the person. Month 3.  
4 implied decimals.  
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-4 10 2047 4  
Weight for the person. Month 4.  
4 implied decimals.  
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-5 10 2057 4  
Weight for the person. Interview  
date. 4 implied decimals.  
U All persons, including children

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Demographic characteristics from \*\*  
\*\* previous wave \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D PW-ADDID 2 2067  
Previous wave address ID

U All persons, including children  
 V           00 .Not applicable (Person not in  
 V            .sample previous wave)  
     ..

D Filler           1    2069

D PW-MS           1    2070  
     Previous wave marital status  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .Married, spouse present  
 V           2 .Married, spouse absent  
 V           3 .Widowed  
 V           4 .Divorced  
 V           5 .Separated  
 V           6 .Never married  
 V           9 .Not answered

D PW-PNSP         3    2071  
     Previous wave person number of spouse  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V          -09 .Not answered  
 V          000 .Not in universe  
 V          999 .Not "married, spouse present"  
             this month

D PW-PNPT         3    2074  
     Previous wave person number of parent  
 U All persons including children  
 V          -09 .Not answered  
 V          000 .Not in universe  
 V          999 .None

D PW-POPST       1    2077  
     Previous wave population status  
 U All persons, including children  
 V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .Child (under 15 at interview)  
 V           2 .Adult (15 years of age or older)

D PW-ADDIT       1    2078  
     Was... living in any of the following  
     places during wave 1 interview month:  
     Armed Forces barracks, outside the  
     U.S., nonhousehold setting such as  
     correctional institutions; home for  
     the aged, infirm or needy; mental  
     institute; nursing, convalescent or  
     rest home; other home or hospital  
     providing specialized care  
 U All persons, including children  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D PW-INTVW       1    2079

```

Previous wave person's interview status
U All persons, including children
V      0 .Not applicable or not in
V      .universe
V      1 .Interview (self)
V      2 .Interview (proxy)
V      3 .Noninterview - type-Z
V      4 .Noninterview - type-Z other

```

```

*****
**      Edited control card section      **
**      (demographics by months 1-4      **
**      and interview month)              **
*****

```

```

D RRP-1      1      2080
      Edited relationship to reference person.
      Month 1
U All persons, including children
V      0 .Not a sample person this month
V      1 .Household reference person,
V      .living with relatives
V      2 .Household reference person
V      .living alone or with only
V      .nonrelatives (primary
V      .individual)
V      3 .Spouse of household reference
V      .person
V      4 .Child of household reference
V      .person
V      5 .Other relative of household
V      .reference person
V      6 .Nonrelative of household
V      .reference person but related to
V      .others in the household - member
V      .of an unrelated sub (secondary)
V      .family
V      7 .Nonrelative of household
V      .reference person and not related
V      .to anyone else in the household
V      .(secondary individual)

```

```

D RRP-2      1      2081
      Edited relationship to reference person.
      Month 2
U All persons, including children
V      0 .Not a sample person this month
V      1 .Household reference person,
V      .living with relatives
V      2 .Household reference person
V      .living alone or with only
V      .nonrelatives (primary
V      .individual)
V      3 .Spouse of household reference
V      .person
V      4 .Child of household reference
V      .person

```

V 5 .Other relative of household  
 V .reference person  
 V 6 .Nonrelative of household  
 V .reference person but related to  
 V .others in the household -  
 V .member of an unrelated sub  
 V .(secondary) family  
 V 7 .Nonrelative of household  
 V .reference person and not related  
 V .to anyone else in the household  
 V .(secondary individual)

D RRP-3 1 2082  
 Edited relationship to reference person.  
 Month 3

U All persons, including children  
 V 0 .Not a sample person this month  
 V 1 .Household reference person,  
 V .living with relatives  
 V 2 .Household reference person  
 V .living alone or with only  
 V .nonrelatives (primary  
 V .individual)  
 V 3 .Spouse of household reference  
 V .person  
 V 4 .Child of household reference  
 V .person  
 V 5 .Other relative of household  
 V .reference person  
 V 6 .Nonrelative of household  
 V .reference person but related to  
 V .others in the household -  
 V .member of an unrelated sub  
 V .(secondary) family  
 V 7 .Nonrelative of household  
 V .reference person and not related  
 V .to anyone else in the household  
 V .(secondary individual)

D RRP-4 1 2083  
 Edited relationship to reference person.  
 Month 4

U All persons, including children  
 V 0 .Not a sample person this month  
 V 1 .Household reference person,  
 V .living with relatives  
 V 2 .Household reference person  
 V .living alone or with only  
 V .nonrelatives (primary  
 V .individual)  
 V 3 .Spouse of household reference  
 V .person  
 V 4 .Child of household reference  
 V .person  
 V 5 .Other relative of household  
 V .reference person  
 V 6 .Nonrelative of household

V .reference person but related to  
 V .others in the household -  
 V .member of an unrelated sub  
 V .(secondary) family  
 V 7 .Nonrelative of household  
 V .reference person and not related  
 V .to anyone else in the household  
 V .(secondary individual)

D RRP-5 1 2084

Edited relationship to reference person.  
 Interview date

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not a sample person this month  
 V 1 .Household reference person,  
 V .living with relatives  
 V 2 .Household reference person  
 V .living alone or with only  
 V .nonrelatives (primary  
 V .individual)  
 V 3 .Spouse of household reference  
 V .person  
 V 4 .Child of household reference  
 V .person  
 V 5 .Other relative of household  
 V .reference person  
 V 6 .Nonrelative of household  
 V .reference person but related to  
 V .others in the household -  
 V .member of an unrelated sub  
 V .(secondary) family  
 V 7 .Nonrelative of household  
 V .reference person and not related  
 V .to anyone else in the household  
 V .(secondary individual)

D AGE-1 2 2085

Edited and imputed age as of last  
 birthday. Age in years. Month 1

U All persons, including children

V 00 .Less than 1 full year or not a  
 V .sample person this month  
 ..  
 V 85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-2 2 2087

Edited and imputed age as of last  
 birthday. Age in years. Month 2

U All persons, including children

V 00 .Less than 1 full year or not a  
 V .sample person this month  
 ..  
 V 85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-3 2 2089

Edited and imputed age as of last  
 birthday. Age in years. Month 3

U All persons, including children  
 V           00 .Less than 1 full year or not a  
 V            . sample person this month  
           ..  
 V           85 .85 years old or older  
  
 D AGE-4           2    2091  
           Edited and imputed age as of last  
           birthday. Age in years. Interview month.  
 U All persons, including children  
 V           00 .Less than 1 full year or not a  
 V            . sample person this month  
           ..  
 V           85 .85 years old or older  
  
 D AGE-5           2    2093  
           Edited and imputed age as of last  
           birthday. Age in years. Interview month.  
 U All persons, including children  
 V           00 .Less than 1 full year or not a  
 V            . sample person this month  
           ..  
 V           85 .85 years old or older  
  
 D SEX             1    2095  
           Sex of this person  
           Edited and imputed  
 U All persons, including children  
 V           1 .Male  
 V           2 .Female  
  
 D RACE            1    2096  
           Race of this person  
           Edited and imputed  
 U All persons, including children  
 V           1 .White  
 V           2 .Black  
 V           3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
 V           4 .Asian or Pacific Islander  
  
 D MS-1            1    2097  
           Marital status. Month 1  
           If a persons marital status changed  
           during any month, the marital status  
           shown is the status maintained for the  
           greatest part of the month - edited  
           and imputed  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not a sample person this month  
 V           1 .Married, spouse present  
 V           2 .Married, spouse absent  
 V           3 .Widowed  
 V           4 .Divorced  
 V           5 .Separated  
 V           6 .Never married  
  
 D MS-2            1    2098

Marital status. Month 2

If a persons marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - edited and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not a sample person this month  
V           1 .Married, spouse present  
V           2 .Married, spouse absent  
V           3 .Widowed  
V           4 .Divorced  
V           5 .Separated  
V           6 .Never married

D MS-3           1    2099

Marital status. Month 3

If a persons marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - edited and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not a sample person this month  
V           1 .Married, spouse present  
V           2 .Married, spouse absent  
V           3 .Widowed  
V           4 .Divorced  
V           5 .Separated  
V           6 .Never married

D MS-4           1    2100

Marital status. Month 4

If a persons marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - edited and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not a sample person this month  
V           1 .Married, spouse present  
V           2 .Married, spouse absent  
V           3 .Widowed  
V           4 .Divorced  
V           5 .Separated  
V           6 .Never married

D MS-5           1    2101

Marital status. Interview date

Edited and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not a sample person this month  
V           1 .Married, spouse present  
V           2 .Married, spouse absent  
V           3 .Widowed  
V           4 .Divorced  
V           5 .Separated

V            6 .Never married

D FAMTYP-1      1      2102  
     Family type to which this person belongs  
     Month 1

U All persons, including children

V            0 .Primary family or not in sample

V            .this month

V            1 .Secondary individual (not a

V            .family member)

V            2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family

V            3 .Related subfamily

V            4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-2      1      2103  
     Family type to which this person belongs  
     Month 2

U All persons, including children

V            0 .Primary family or not in sample

V            .this month

V            1 .Secondary individual (not a

V            .family member)

V            2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family

V            3 .Related subfamily

V            4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-3      1      2104  
     Family type to which this person belongs  
     Month 3.

U All persons, including children

V            0 .Primary family or not in sample

V            .this month

V            1 .Secondary individual (not a

V            .family member)

V            2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family

V            3 .Related subfamily

V            4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-4      1      2105  
     Family type to which this person belongs  
     Month 4

U All persons, including children

V            0 .Primary family or not in sample

V            .this month

V            1 .Secondary individual (not a

V            .family member)

V            2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family

V            3 .Related subfamily

V            4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-5      1      2106  
     Family type to which this person belongs  
     Interview date

U All persons, including children

V            0 .Primary family or not in sample

V            .this month

V            1 .Secondary individual (not a

V           .family member)  
V           2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family  
V           3 .Related subfamily  
V           4 .Primary individual

D FAMREL-1     1     2107  
      Sub/secondary family relationship code.  
      Month 1

U All persons, including children  
V           0 .Not applicable (person not in  
V            .related subfamily or unrelated  
V            .secondary family) or not in  
V            .sample this month  
V           1 .Reference person of family  
V           2 .Spouse of family reference  
V            .person  
V           3 .Child of family reference person  
V           4 .Other relative of family  
V            .reference person

D FAMREL-2     1     2108  
      Sub/secondary family relationship code.  
      Month 2

U All persons, including children  
V           0 .Not applicable (person not in  
V            .related subfamily or unrelated  
V            .secondary family) or not in  
V            .sample this month  
V           1 .Reference person of family  
V           2 .Spouse of family reference  
V            .person  
V           3 .Child of family reference person  
V           4 .Other relative of family  
V            .reference person

D FAMREL-3     1     2109  
      Sub/secondary family relationship code.  
      Month 3

U All persons, including children  
V           0 .Not applicable (person not in  
V            .related subfamily or unrelated  
V            .secondary family) or not in  
V            .sample this month  
V           1 .Reference person of family  
V           2 .Spouse of family reference  
V            .person  
V           3 .Child of family reference person  
V           4 .Other relative of family  
V            .reference person

D FAMREL-4     1     2110  
      Sub/secondary family relationship code.  
      Month 4

U All persons, including children  
V           0 .Not applicable (person not in  
V            .related subfamily or unrelated  
V            .secondary family) or not in

V            .sample this month  
V            1 .Reference person of family  
V            2 .Spouse of family reference  
V            .person  
V            3 .Child of family reference person  
V            4 .Other relative of family  
V            .reference person

D FAMREL-5      1    2111  
                Sub/secondary family relationship code.  
                interview date

U All persons, including children  
V            0 .Not applicable (person not in  
V            .related subfamily or unrelated  
V            .secondary family) or not in  
V            .sample this month  
V            1 .Reference person of family  
V            2 .Spouse of family reference  
V            .person  
V            3 .Child of family reference person  
V            4 .Other relative of family  
V            .reference person

D FAMNUM-1      1    2112  
                Sub/secondary family number.    Month 1.  
                Range = 0:6

U All persons, including children  
V            0 .Not applicable (person not in  
V            .related subfamily or unrelated  
V            .secondary family) or not in  
V            .sample this month

.

D FAMNUM-2      1    2113  
                Sub/secondary family number.    Month 2.  
                Range =0:6

U All persons, including children  
V            0 .Not applicable (person not in  
V            .related subfamily or unrelated  
V            .secondary family) or not in  
V            .sample this month

.

D FAMNUM-3      1    2114  
                Sub/secondary family number.    Month 3.  
                Range=0:6

U All persons, including children  
V            0 .Not applicable (person not in  
V            .related subfamily or unrelated  
V            .secondary family) or not in  
V            .sample this month

.

D FAMNUM-4      1    2115  
                Sub/secondary family number.    Month 4.  
                Range=0:6

U All persons, including children

V           0 .Not applicable (person not in  
V            .related subfamily or unrelated  
V            .secondary family) or not in  
V            .sample this month

.

D FAMNUM-5     1     2116  
      Sub/secondary family number. Interview  
      date Range = 0:6

U All persons, including children

V           0 .Not applicable (person not in  
V            .related subfamily or unrelated  
V            .secondary family) or not in  
V            .sample this month

.

D POP-STAT     1     2117  
      Population status. This field  
      identifies whether or not a person was  
      eligible to be asked a full set of  
      questions, based on his/her age at  
      time of interview.

U All persons, including children

V           1 .Adult (15 years of age or older)  
V           2 .Child (under 15 at interview)

D PNSP-1       3     2118  
      Person number of spouse. Month 1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           000 .Not in sample this month

...

V           999 .Not "married, spouse present"  
              this month

D PNSP-2       3     2121  
      Person number of spouse. Month 2

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           000 .Not in sample this month

...

V           999 .Not "married, spouse present"  
              this month

D PNSP-3       3     2124  
      Person number of spouse. Month 3

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           000 .Not in sample this month

...

V           999 .Not "married, spouse present"  
              this month

D PNSP-4       3     2127  
      Person number of spouse. Month 4

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           000 .Not in sample this month

...

V           999 .Not "married, spouse present"  
              this month

D PNSP-5           3    2130  
     Person number of spouse. Interview  
     date  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           000 .Not in sample this month  
 V           999 .Not "married, spouse present"  
             this month  
  
 D PNPT-1           3    2133  
     Person number of parent. Month 1  
 U All persons including children  
 V           000 .Not in sample this month  
 V           999 .None  
  
 D PNPT-2           3    2136  
     Person number of parent. Month 2  
 U All persons including children  
 V           000 .Not in sample this month  
 V           999 .None  
  
 D PNPT-3           3    2139  
     Person number of parent. Month 3  
 U All persons including children  
 V           000 .Not in sample this month  
 V           999 .None  
  
 D PNPT-4           3    2142  
     Person number of parent. Month 4  
 U All persons including children  
 V           000 .Not in sample this month  
 V           999 .None  
  
 D PNPT-5           3    2145  
     Person number of parent. Interview  
     date  
 U All persons including children  
 V           000 .Not in sample this month  
 V           999 .None  
  
 D VETSTAT          1    2148  
     Did this person ever serve on active  
     duty in the U.S. Armed Forces  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not applicable (under 15) or  
             .not in sample  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
  
 D HIGRADE          2    2149  
     What is the highest grade or year of  
     regular school this person attended  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           00 .Not applicable if under 15;  
 V            .Did not attend or attended only  
 V            .kindergarten  
  
     ..

V 01-08 .Elementary  
V 09-12 .High school  
V 21-26 .College

D GRD-CMPL 1 2151

Did he/she complete that grade

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable if under 15.  
V .Did not attend or attended only  
V .kindergarten  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D ETHNICITY 2 2152

Ethnic origin

U All persons, including children

V 01 .German  
V 02 .English  
V 03 .Irish  
V 04 .French  
V 05 .Italian  
V 06 .Scottish  
V 07 .Polish  
V 08 .Dutch  
V 09 .Swedish  
V 10 .Norwegian  
V 11 .Russian  
V 12 .Ukrainian  
V 13 .Welsh  
V 14 .Mexican-American  
V 15 .Chicano  
V 16 .Mexican  
V 17 .Puerto Rican  
V 18 .Cuban  
V 19 .Central or South American  
V .(Spanish)  
V 20 .Other Spanish  
V 21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)  
V 30 .Another group not listed  
V 39 .Don't know

D IN-AF 1 2154

Is this person currently in the Armed  
Forces

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* Preedited control card section \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D U-ENTRY 2 2155

Preedited entry address I.D.

Control card item 17

U All persons, including children

D U-PNUM            3    2157  
     Preedited person number  
     Control card item 18  
 U All persons, including children

persons (persons numbers 201+)  
 V 21 .Entered - birth  
 V 22 .Entered - marriage  
 V 23 .Entered - other  
 V Should have been added in a previous wave.  
 V 24 .Entered sample person added in  
 V June - September 1986 interview  
 V Should have been deleted in a  
 previous wave:  
 V 25 .Left - deceased  
 V 26 .Left - institutionalized  
 V 27 .Left - living in armed forces  
 V .barracks  
 V 28 .Left - moved outside of country  
 V 29 .Left - separation or divorce  
 V 30 .Left - 201+ persons not longer  
 V .living with sample person  
 V 31 .Left - other  
 V 99 .Listed in error

D U-ENTLF2 2 2164

Preedited reason for leaving previous  
 address or entering current address.  
 Previous wave address ID is not equal  
 to control card address ID. Control card  
 item 23. See COMMENT NO. 13

U All persons, including children

V 00 .Not applicable or not answered  
 V 01 .Entered - birth  
 V 02 .Entered - marriage  
 V 03 .Entered - other  
 V 04 .Entered (before sample people)  
 V 05 .Left - deceased  
 V 06 .Left - institutionalized  
 V 07 .Left - living in Armed Forces  
 V .barracks  
 V 08 .Left - moved outside of country  
 V 09 .Left - separation or divorce  
 V 10 .Left - person #201 no longer  
 V .living with a sample person  
 V 11 .Left - other  
 V 12 .Entered merged household  
 V 13 .Reentered household  
 V 16 .Entered - from institution  
 V 17 .Entered - from armed forces barracks  
 V 18 .Entered - from outside the country  
 V 19 .Entered - due to separation or  
 V .divorce  
 V Should have been added in a previous  
 wave - use only for additional persons  
 (persons numbers 201+)  
 V 21 .Entered - birth  
 V 22 .Entered - marriage  
 V 23 .Entered - other  
 V Should have been added in a previous  
 wave.  
 V 24 .Entered sample person added in

V            .June - September 1986 interview  
V            Should have been deleted in a  
             previous wave:  
V            25 .Left - deceased  
V            26 .Left - institutionalized  
V            27 .Left - living in armed forces  
V            .barracks  
V            28 .Left - moved outside of country  
V            29 .Left - separation or divorce  
V            30 .Left - 201+ persons not longer  
V            .living with sample person  
V            31 .Left - other  
V            99 .Listed in error

D U-MONLFT    2    2166

      Preedited month left previous wave  
      address. Control card item 23. Previous  
      wave address ID equals controlcard address  
      ID Range: = 0:12. See COMMENT NO. 13.

U All persons, including children

V            00 .Not applicable (person did not move  
V            .or not in sample previous wave)  
      ..

D U-MONENT    2    2168

      Preedited month entered current address.  
      Previous wave address ID is not equal  
      to control card address ID. Control card  
      item 23. Range = 00:12. See COMMENT NO. 13

U All persons, including children.

V            00 .Not applicable (person did not move  
V            .or person no longer in sample)  
      ..

D U-DAYLFT    2    2170

      Preedited day left previous wave  
      address. Control card item 23.  
      Previous wave address ID equals control  
      card address ID. Range = 00:31  
      See COMMENT NO. 13

U All persons, including children

V            00 .Not applicable (person did not move  
V            .or not in sample previous wave)  
      ..

D U-DAYENT    2    2172

      Preedited day entered current address.  
      Previous wave address ID is not equal  
      to control card address ID. Control card  
      item 23. Range = 00:31. See COMMENT NO. 13

U All persons, including children

V            00 .Not applicable (person did not move  
V            .or person no longer in sample)  
      ..

D CC-ADLFT    2    2174

      Control card address ID of previous wave  
      Previous wave address ID equals control

card address ID. See COMMENT NO. 13

U All persons, including children

V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move

V .or not in sample previous wave)

..

D CC-ADENT 2 2176

Control card address ID of current wave

Previous wave address ID is not equal to

control card address ID. See COMMENT NO. 13

U All persons, including children

V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move

V .or person no longer in sample)

..

D BRTHMN 2 2178

Edited month of birth

Control card item 24

U All persons, including children

V -9 .Not answered

..

D BRTHYR 4 2180

Edited year of birth.

Control card item 24

U All persons, including children

V -009 .Not answered

V 1904-1989 .Birth year

D U-PNPT 3 2184

Preedited person number of parent.

Control card item 25

U All persons including children

V -09 .Not answered

V 000 .Must enter for movers

V 999 .Not applicable

D U-MS 1 2187

Preedited marital status.

Control card item 26A

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Married - spouse present

V 2 .Married - spouse absent

V 3 .Widowed

V 4 .Divorced

V 5 .Separated

V 6 .Never married

V 9 .Not answered

D U-PNSP 3 2188

Preedited person number of spouse

Control card item 26B

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -09 .Not answered

V 000 .Not applicable

V 999 .None

D U-PNGD           3    2191  
     Preedited person number of designated  
     parent or guardian.  
     Control card item 27  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           -09 .Not answered  
 V           000 .Not applicable  
             999 .None

D U-SEX            1    2194  
     Preedited sex code.  
     Control card item 28  
 U All persons, including children  
 V           1 .Male  
 V           2 .Female  
 V           9 .Not answered

D U-RACE           1    2195  
     Preedited race code.  
     Control card item 29  
 U All persons, including children  
 V           1 .White  
 V           2 .Black  
 V           3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
 V           4 .Asian or Pacific Islander  
 V           5 .Other  
 V           9 .Not answered

D U-ORIGIN        2    2196  
     Unedited ethnic origin code.  
     Control card item 30  
 U All persons, including children  
 V           -9 .Not answered  
 V           01 .German  
 V           02 .English  
 V           03 .Irish  
 V           04 .French  
 V           05 .Italian  
 V           06 .Scottish  
 V           07 .Polish  
 V           08 .Dutch  
 V           09 .Swedish  
 V           10 .Norwegian  
 V           11 .Russian  
 V           12 .Ukrainian  
 V           13 .Welsh  
 V           14 .Mexican-American  
 V           15 .Chicano  
 V           16 .Mexican  
 V           17 .Puerto Rican  
 V           18 .Cuban  
 V           19 .Central or South American  
             . (Spanish speaking)  
 V           20 .Other Spanish  
 V           21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)  
 V           30 .Another group not listed  
 V           39 .Don't know

D U-HIGRDE        2    2198  
     Unedited highest grade of school  
     attended.    Control card item 31A  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            -9 .Not answered  
 V            00 .Not applicable, did not attend,  
 V               .attended only kindergarten  
 V            01-08 .Elementary  
 V            09-12 .High school  
 V            21-26 .College  
  
 D U-COMPL        1    2200  
     Was highest grade completed.  
     Unedited - control card item 31B  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No  
 V            9 .Not answered  
  
 D U-VET           1    2201  
     Unedited veteran status.  
     Control card item 32A  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No  
 V            9 .Not answered  
  
 D FILLER         1    2202  
  
 D U-AF            1    2203  
     Currently in Armed Forces - unedited  
     control card item 32C  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No  
 V            9 .Not answered  
  
 D U-SSNDK        1    2204  
     Reason Social Security number ('U-SSN')  
     is not provided - unedited control card  
     item 33C  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            0 .Not answered, not applicable  
 V            1 .Don't know  
 V            2 .Refusal  
 V            3 .None  
  
 D FILLER         9    2205  
     Zero filler  
  
 D PREV-ROT       1    2214  
     Rotation in which this person was  
     interviewed before leaving another

```

sample unit and joining this one.
U All persons, including children

D FILLER          5      2215
    Zero filler
*****
** Change variables                                **
*****

D HCHANGE1        1      2220
    Used to determine if the household in
    which this person lived changed
    composition over the 4 reference months
    or in the 5th month up until date of
    interview. A change in address is not
    reflected in this field unless the
    composition of the group living
    together changes as a result. The
    first field is always "1". For each
    succeeding month the value of the field
    is the same as for the preceding month
    if there has been no change in
    composition. If a change has occurred,
    the field for the following month is
    one greater than the field for the
    preceding month. Month 1. Range = 1
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE2        1      2221
    Used to determine if the household in
    which this person lived changed
    composition. Month 2. Range = 1:2
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE3        1      2222
    Used to determine if the household in
    which this person lived changed
    composition. Month 3. Range = 1:3
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE4        1      2223
    Used to determine if the household in
    which this person lived changed
    composition. Month 4. Range = 1:4
U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE5        1      2224
    Used to determine if the household in
    which this person lived changed
    composition. Interview date.
    Range = 1:5
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE1        1      2225
    Used to determine if the family (or
    pseudo family) changed in composition
    from one month to the next.

```

These fields only relate to primary and unrelated secondary families and to primary and secondary individuals. To determine change in related subfamilies see 'S-CHANGE' below. The values of the fields for the respective months are determined in the same manner as for 'H-CHANGE' above. Month 1.

Range = 1

U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE2 1 2226

Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 2. Range = 1:2

U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE3 1 2227

Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 3. Range = 1:3

U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE4 1 2228

Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 4. Range = 1:4

U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE1 1 2229

Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition from month to month. If, during any month, the person is not a member of a related subfamily, the value of the field for the corresponding month is '0'. For members of subfamilies the values in the fields are derived as in 'H-CHANGE' above. Month 1. Range = 1

U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE2 1 2230

Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition. Month 2. Range = 1:2

U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE3 1 2231

Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition. Month 3. Range = 1:3

U All persons, including children

D SCHANGE4 1 2232

Used to determine if the related  
subfamily which includes this person,  
changed composition. Month 4.

Range = 1:4

U All persons, including children

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Income aggregates by months 1-4 \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D PPTOTIN1 8 2233

Total persons income for month 1.

In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN2 8 2241

Total persons income for month 2.

In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN3 8 2249

Total persons income for month 3.

In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN4 8 2257

Total persons income for month 4.

In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN1 7 2265

Total persons earned income for month 1.

In dollars. Range = 0:1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN2 7 2272

Total persons earned income for month 2.

In dollars. Range = 0:1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN3 7 2279

Total persons earned income for month 3.

In dollars. Range = 0:1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN4 7 2286

Total persons earned income for month 4.

In dollars. Range = 0:1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP1 8 2293

Total property (asset) income for month

1. In dollars.

Range = -1500000:1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP2 8 2301

Total property (asset) income for  
 month 2. In dollars.  
 Range = -1500000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP3 8 2309  
 Total property (asset) income for  
 month 3. In dollars.  
 Range = -1500000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP4 8 2317  
 Total property (asset) income for  
 month 4. In dollars.  
 Range = -1500000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN1 7 2325  
 Total persons mean-tested cash transfer  
 for month 1. In dollars.  
 Range = 0000000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN2 7 2332  
 Total persons mean-tested cash transfer  
 for month 2. In dollars.  
 Range = 0000000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN3 7 2339  
 Total persons mean-tested cash transfer  
 for month 3. In dollars.  
 Range = 0000000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN4 7 2346  
 Total persons mean-tested cash transfer  
 for month 4. In dollars.  
 Range = 0000000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER1 7 2353  
 Total persons other income for month 1.  
 In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER2 7 2360  
 Total persons other income for month 2.  
 In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER3 7 2367  
 Total persons other income for month 3.  
 In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER4 7 2374

Total persons other income for month 4.  
In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000  
U Persons 15 years old or older

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Recipency/asset arrays \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D RECIPSUM 75 2381 TABLE-75

Income recipency summary.  
There are 75 fields allocated for this  
summary. Character location is listed  
beside each field used. Fields not  
used are zero filled.

\*2381.Social security  
\*2382.Railroad retirement  
\*2383.Federal Supplemental Security Inc (SSI)  
\*2385.State unemployment compensation  
\*2386.Supplemental unemployment benefits  
\*2387.Other unemployment compensation  
\*2388.Veterans compensation or pensions  
\*2390.Workers compensation  
\*2392.Employer or union temporary  
.sickness policy  
\*2393.Payments from a sickness,  
\* accident, or disability insurance  
\* policy purchased on your own  
\*2400.Aid to families with dependent  
\* children (AFDC, ADC)  
\*2401.General assistance or general  
\* relief  
\*2403.Foster child care payments  
\*2404.Other welfare  
\*2405.WIC  
\*2407.Food stamps  
\*2408.Child support payments  
\*2409.Alimony payments  
\*2410.Pension from company or union  
\*2411.Federal civil service or other  
\* Federal civilian employee pensions  
\*2412.U.S. military retirement pay  
\*2414.State government pensions  
\*2415.Local government pensions  
\*2416.Income from paid up life insurance  
\* policies or annuities  
\*2417.Estates and trusts  
\*2418.Other payments for retirement,  
\* disability or survivor  
\*2420.GI bill education benefits  
\*2430.Income assistance from a  
\* charitable group  
\*2431.Money from relatives or friends  
\*2432.Lump sum payments  
\*2433.Income from roomers or boarders  
\*2434.National guard or reserve pay  
\*2435.Incidental or casual earnings  
\*2436.Other cash income not included

\* elsewhere  
 \*2455.Recoded for confidentiality (ISS  
 \* codes 4,9,11,22,33)  
 \* The possible answers in each  
 \* field (1-75) are listed below:  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D ASSETSUM 13 2456 TABLE-13  
 Asset ownership summary. There are 13  
 (1-digit) fields defined below.  
 Character location is listed beside  
 each field.

\*2456.ISS Code 100 - savings accounts  
 \*2457.ISS Code 101 - money market  
 \* accounts  
 \*2458.ISS Code 102 - certificates of  
 \* deposit  
 \*2459.ISS Code 103 - now accounts  
 \*2460.ISS Code 104 - money market funds  
 \*2461.ISS Code 105 - U.S. government  
 \* securities  
 \*2462.ISS Code 106 - municipal or  
 \* corporate bonds  
 \*2463.ISS Code 107 - other interest  
 \* earning assets  
 \*2464.ISS Code 110 - stocks or mutual  
 \* funds  
 \*2465.ISS Code 120 - rental property  
 \*2466.ISS Code 130 - mortgages  
 \*2467.ISS Code 140 - royalties  
 \*2468.ISS Code 150 - other financial  
 \* investments  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\* Employment status recode by months \*\*  
 \*\* 1-4 \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D ESR-1 1 2469  
 Employment status recode for month  
 1 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .With a job entire month, worked  
 V .all weeks  
 V 2 .With a job entire month, missed  
 V .one or more weeks, no time on  
 V .layoff  
 V 3 .With a job entire month, missed  
 V .one or more weeks, spent time

V .on layoff  
 V 4 .With job one or more weeks, no  
 V .time spent looking or on layoff  
 V 5 .With job one or more weeks,  
 V .spent one or more weeks looking  
 V .or on layoff  
 V 6 .No job during month, spent  
 V .entire month looking or on  
 V .layoff  
 V 7 .No job during month, spent one  
 V .or more weeks looking or  
 V .on layoff  
 V 8 .No job during month, no time  
 V .spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-2 1 2470

Employment status recode for month 2 of  
the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .With a job entire month, worked  
 V .all weeks  
 V 2 .With a job entire month, missed  
 V .one or more weeks, no time on  
 V .layoff  
 V 3 .With a job entire month, missed  
 V .one or more weeks, spent time  
 V .on layoff  
 V 4 .With job one or more weeks, no  
 V .time spent looking or on layoff  
 V 5 .With job one or more weeks,  
 V .spent one or more weeks looking  
 V .or on layoff  
 V 6 .No job during month, spent  
 V .entire month looking or on  
 V .layoff  
 V 7 .No job during month, spent one  
 V .or more weeks looking or  
 V .on layoff  
 V 8 .No job during month, no time  
 V .spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-3 1 2471

Employment status recode for month 3 of  
the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .With a job entire month, worked  
 V .all weeks  
 V 2 .With a job entire month, missed  
 V .one or more weeks, no time on  
 V .layoff  
 V 3 .With a job entire month, missed  
 V .one or more weeks, spent time  
 V .on layoff  
 V 4 .With job one or more weeks, no  
 V .time spent looking or on layoff

V           5 .With job one or more weeks,  
 V            .spent one or more weeks looking  
 V            .or on layoff  
 V           6 .No job during month, spent  
 V            .entire month looking or on  
 V            .layoff  
 V           7 .No job during month, spent one  
 V            .or more weeks looking or  
 V            .on layoff  
 V           8 .No job during month, no time  
 V            .spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-4           1    2472

Employment status recode for month 4  
 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .With a job entire month, worked  
 V            .all weeks  
 V           2 .With a job entire month, missed  
 V            .one or more weeks, no time on  
 V            .layoff  
 V           3 .With a job entire month, missed  
 V            .one or more weeks, spent time  
 V            .on layoff  
 V           4 .With job one or more weeks, no  
 V            .time spent looking or on layoff  
 V           5 .With job one or more weeks,  
 V            .spent one or more weeks looking  
 V            .or on layoff  
 V           6 .No job during month, spent  
 V            .entire month looking or on  
 V            .layoff  
 V           7 .No job during month, spent one  
 V            .or more weeks looking or  
 V            .on layoff  
 V           8 .No job during month, no time  
 V            .spent looking or on layoff

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*        Recoded labor force and reciprocity       \*\*  
 \*\*        items by months 1-4                       \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D WKSPER1        1    2473

Number of weeks in month 1 of the  
 reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           4 .Four weeks  
 V           5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER2        1    2474

Number of weeks in month 2 of the  
 reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not applicable

V            4 .Four weeks  
 V            5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER3        1    2475  
       Number of weeks in month 3 of the  
       reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            4 .Four weeks  
 V            5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER4        1    2476  
       Number of weeks in month 4 of the  
       reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            4 .Four weeks  
 V            5 .Five weeks

D WKSJB1         1    2477  
       Number of weeks with a job or business  
       for month 1 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .0 weeks or not applicable  
 V            .('have-job' = no)  
 V            1 .1 week  
 V            2 .2 weeks  
 V            3 .3 weeks  
 V            4 .4 weeks  
 V            5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
 V            .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB2         1    2478  
       Number of weeks with a job or business  
       for month 2 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .0 weeks or not applicable  
 V            .('have-job' = no)  
 V            1 .1 week  
 V            2 .2 weeks  
 V            3 .3 weeks  
 V            4 .4 weeks  
 V            5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
 V            .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB3         1    2479  
       Number of weeks with a job or business  
       for month 3 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .0 weeks or not applicable  
 V            .('have-job' = no)  
 V            1 .1 week  
 V            2 .2 weeks  
 V            3 .3 weeks  
 V            4 .4 weeks  
 V            5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
 V            .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB4           1     2480  
       Number of weeks with a job or business  
       for month 4 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .0 weeks or not applicable

V           .('have-job' = no)

V           1 .1 week

V           2 .2 weeks

V           3 .3 weeks

V           4 .4 weeks

V           5 .5 weeks (only applicable for

V            .months with 5 weeks)

  

D WKWJOB           18     2481                   TABLE-18  
       Did this person have a job or business  
       during this week of the reference  
       period. There are 18 answer fields, one  
       for each week of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not applicable ('have-job' = no)

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D WISWOP1           1     2499  
       Number of weeks without pay, at a job  
       or business for month 1 of the  
       reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .0 weeks or not applicable

V           .('have-job' = no)

V           1 .1 week

V           2 .2 weeks

V           3 .3 weeks

V           4 .4 weeks

V           5 .5 weeks (only applicable for

V            .months with 5 weeks)

  

D WISWOP2           1     2500  
       Number of weeks without pay, at a job  
       or business for month 2 of the  
       reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .0 weeks or not applicable

V           .('have-job' = no)

V           1 .1 week

V           2 .2 weeks

V           3 .3 weeks

V           4 .4 weeks

V           5 .5 weeks (only applicable for

V            .months with 5 weeks)

  

D WISWOP3           1     2501  
       Number of weeks without pay, at a job  
       or business for month 3 of the  
       reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .0 weeks or not applicable  
V           .('have-job' = no)  
V           1 .1 week  
V           2 .2 weeks  
V           3 .3 weeks  
V           4 .4 weeks  
V           5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
V           .months with 5 weeks)

D WISWOP4       1     2502  
Number of weeks without pay, at a job  
or business for month 4 of the  
reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .0 weeks or not applicable  
V           .('have-job' = no)  
V           1 .1 week  
V           2 .2 weeks  
V           3 .3 weeks  
V           4 .4 weeks  
V           5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
V           .months with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSAB       18     2503                   TABLE-18  
Was this person with a job or business  
but without pay for this week of the  
reference period. There are 18 answer  
fields, one for each week of the  
reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D WISLOK1       1     2521  
Number of weeks looking for work or on  
layoff in month 1 of the reference  
period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .None or not applicable  
V           1 .1 week  
V           2 .2 weeks  
V           3 .3 weeks  
V           4 .4 weeks  
V           5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
V           .months with 5 weeks)

D WISLOK2       1     2522  
Number of weeks looking for work or on  
layoff in month 2 of the reference  
period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .None or not applicable  
V           1 .1 week  
V           2 .2 weeks  
V           3 .3 weeks  
V           4 .4 weeks

V            5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
V            .months with 5 weeks)

D WISLOK3        1    2523  
     Number of weeks looking for work or on  
     layoff in month 3 of the reference  
     period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .None or not applicable  
V            1 .1 week  
V            2 .2 weeks  
V            3 .3 weeks  
V            4 .4 weeks  
V            5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
V            .months with 5 weeks)

D WISLOK4        1    2524  
     Number of weeks looking for work or on  
     layoff in month 4 of the reference  
     period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .None or not applicable  
V            1 .1 week  
V            2 .2 weeks  
V            3 .3 weeks  
V            4 .4 weeks  
V            5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
V            .months with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSLK       18    2525                      TABLE-18  
     Was this person looking for work or on  
     layoff during this week of the reference  
     period. There are 18 answer fields, one  
     for each week of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D CARECOV1       1    2543  
     Is this person covered by medicare for  
     month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 65 years old or older and  
     disabled persons 15-64 years old  
V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D CARECOV2       1    2544  
     Is this person covered by medicare for  
     month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 65 years old or older and  
     disabled persons 15-64 years old  
V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D CARECOV3      1    2545  
           Is this person covered by medicare for  
           month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 65 years old or older and  
   disabled persons 15-64 years old  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D CARECOV4      1    2546  
           Is this person covered by medicare for  
           month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 65 years old or older and  
   disabled persons 15-64 years old  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D MEDICAID      1    2547  
           Is this person covered by medicaid  
 U Persons 15 years old or older and  
   their dependents meeting eligibility  
   requirements  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D CAIDCOV1      1    2548  
           Was this person covered by medicaid for  
           month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
   dependents meeting eligibility requirements  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D CAIDCOV2      1    2549  
           Was this person covered by medicaid for  
           month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
   dependents meeting eligibility requirements  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D CAIDCOV3      1    2550  
           Was this person covered by medicaid for  
           month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older and  
   their dependents meeting eligibility  
   requirements  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D CAIDCOV4      1    2551  
           Was this person covered by medicaid for

month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D WICCOV1       1    2552

Was this person covered by WIC for  
month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D WICCOV2       1    2553

Was this person covered by WIC for  
month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D WICCOV3       1    2554

Was this person covered by WIC for  
month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D WICCOV4       1    2555

Was this person covered by WIC for  
month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D WICVAL1       4    2556                   2

Value of WIC voucher in month 1 of the  
reference period. The dollar field  
contains two implied decimals.  
Range = 0000:5000.

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0000 .Not applicable

....

D WICVAL2        4    2560            2  
    Value of WIC voucher in month 2 of the  
    reference period. The dollar field  
    contains two implied decimals.  
    Range = 00000:5000.  
U Persons 15 years old or older and  
  their dependents meeting eligibility  
  requirements  
V        0000 .Not applicable

....

D WICVAL3        4    2564            2  
    Value of WIC voucher in month 3 of the  
    reference period. The dollar field  
    contains two implied decimals.  
    Range = 00000:5000.  
U Persons 15 years old or older and  
  their dependents meeting eligibility  
  requirements  
V        0000 .Not applicable

....

D WICVAL4        4    2568            2  
    Value of WIC voucher in month 4 of the  
    reference period. The dollar field  
    contains two implied decimals.  
    Range = 0000:5000.  
U Persons 15 years old or older and  
  their dependents meeting eligibility  
  requirements  
V        0000 .Not applicable

....

D HIIND           1    2572  
    Is this person covered by health  
    insurance  
U All persons, including children  
V        0 .Not applicable  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D HIMNTH1        1    2573  
    Did this person have health insurance  
    coverage month 1  
U All persons, including children  
V        0 .Not applicable  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D HIMNTH2        1    2574  
    Did this person have health insurance  
    coverage month 2  
U All persons, including children  
V        0 .Not applicable  
V        1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D HIMNTH3        1    2575

Did this person have health insurance  
coverage month 3

U All persons, including children

V            0 .Not applicable

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D HIMNTH4        1    2576

Did this person have health insurance  
coverage month 4

U All persons, including children

V            0 .Not applicable

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D INCSOURC    20    2577                      TABLE-10

Income source code (10 answer fields of  
2-characters each). Source of income  
for this person

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            00 .Not applicable

V            01 .Social security

V            02 .Railroad retirement

V            03 .Federal supplemental security

V            .income

V            05 .State unemployment compensation

V            06 .Supplemental unemployment

V            .benefits

V            07 .Other unemployment compensation

V            08 .Veterans compensation or

V            .pensions

V            10 .Workers compensation

V            12 .Employer or union temporary

V            .sickness policy

V            13 .Payments from a sickness,

V            .accident, or disability

V            .insurance policy purchased on

V            .your own

V            20 .Aid to families with dependent

V            .children (AFDC, ADC)

V            21 .General assistance or general

V            .relief

V            23 .Foster child care payments

V            24 .Other welfare

V            25 .WIC

V            27 .Food stamps

V            28 .Child support payments

V            29 .Alimony payments

V            30 .Pension from company or union

V            31 .Federal civil service or other

V            .Federal civilian employee

V            .pensions

V            32 .U.S. military retirement pay

V            34 .State government pensions

V 35 .Local government pensions  
 V 36 .Income from paid up life  
 V .insurance policies or annuities  
 V 37 .Estates and trusts  
 V 38 .Other payments for retirement,  
 V .disability, or survivor  
 V 40 .GI bill education benefits  
 V 50 .Income assistance from a  
 V .charitable group  
 V 51 .Money from relatives or friends  
 V 52 .Lump sum payments  
 V 53 .Income from roomers or boarders  
 V 54 .National guard or reserve pay  
 V 55 .Incidental or casual earnings  
 V 56 .Other cash income not included  
 V .elsewhere  
 V 75 .Recoded for confidentiality (ISS  
 V .codes 4,9,11,22,33)

D ASTSOURC 39 2597 TABLE-13  
 Asset source code (13 answer fields of  
 3-characters each) asset belonging to  
 this person

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 000 .Not applicable  
 V 100 .Regular/passbook savings  
 V .accounts in a bank, savings and  
 V .loan or credit union  
 V 101 .Money market deposit accounts  
 V 102 .Certificates of deposit or other  
 V .savings certificates  
 V 103 .NOW, super NOW, or other  
 V .interest earning checking  
 V .accounts  
 V 104 .Money market funds  
 V 105 .U.S. government securities  
 V 106 .Municipal or corporate bonds  
 V 107 .Other interest earning assets  
 V 110 .Stocks or mutual fund shares  
 V 120 .Rental property  
 V 130 .Mortgages  
 V 140 .Royalties  
 V 150 .Other financial investments

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\* COMMENT NO. 14 \*\*  
 \*\* The following are coverage recodes. \*\*  
 \*\* If this person was covered by pro- \*\*  
 \*\* gram reciprocity on another question- \*\*  
 \*\* naire, these flags are set. By \*\*  
 \*\* months 1-4 \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D VETS1 1 2636  
 Was this person covered by veterans  
 payments during month 1 of the  
 reference period

See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D VETS2           1    2637

Was this person covered by veterans  
payments during month 2 of the  
reference period

See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D VETS3           1    2638

Was this person covered by veterans  
payments during month 3 of the  
reference period

See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D VETS4           1    2639

Was this person covered by veterans  
payments during month 4 of the  
reference period

See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D AFDC1           1    2640

Was this person covered by AFDC income  
during month 1 of the reference period

See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D AFDC2           1    2641

Was this person covered by AFDC income

during month 2 of the reference period  
          See COMMENT NO. 14  
U Persons 15 years old or older and  
  their dependents meeting eligibility  
  requirements  
V          0 .Not applicable  
V          1 .Yes  
V          2 .No  
  
D AFDC3          1      2642  
  Was this person covered by AFDC income  
  during month 3 of the reference period  
  See COMMENT NO. 14  
U Persons 15 years old or older and  
  their dependents meeting eligibility  
  requirements  
V          0 .Not applicable  
V          1 .Yes  
V          2 .No  
  
D AFDC4          1      2643  
  Was this person covered by AFDC income  
  during month 4 of the reference period  
  See COMMENT NO. 14  
U Persons 15 years old or older and  
  their dependents meeting eligibility  
  requirements  
V          0 .Not applicable  
V          1 .Yes  
V          2 .No  
  
D FOODSTP1      1      2644  
  Was this person covered by food stamps  
  during month 1 of the reference period  
  See COMMENT NO. 14  
U Persons 15 years old or older and  
  their dependents meeting eligibility  
  requirements  
V          0 .Not applicable  
V          1 .Yes  
V          2 .No  
  
D FOODSTP2      1      2645  
  Was this person covered by food stamps  
  during month 2 of the reference period  
  See COMMENT NO. 14  
U Persons 15 years old or older and  
  their dependents meeting eligibility  
  requirements  
V          0 .Not applicable  
V          1 .Yes  
V          2 .No  
  
D FOODSTP3      1      2646  
  Was this person covered by food stamps  
  during month 3 of the reference period  
  See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D FOODSTP4       1     2647

Was this person covered by food stamps  
during month 4 of the reference period  
See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D GENASST1       1     2648

Was this person covered by any general  
assistance income during month 1 of  
the reference period  
See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D GENASST2       1     2649

Was this person covered by any general  
assistance income during month 2 of  
the reference period  
See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D GENASST3       1     2650

Was this person covered by any general  
assistance income during month 3 of  
the reference period  
See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D GENASST4       1     2651

Was this person covered by any general  
assistance income during month 4 of

the reference period  
 See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
 their dependents meeting eligibility  
 requirements

V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D FOSTKID1     1    2652  
 Was this person covered by any foster  
 child care payments during month 1 of  
 the reference period  
 See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, no age limitation

V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D FOSTKID2     1    2653  
 Was this person covered by any foster  
 child care payments during month 2 of  
 the reference period  
 See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, no age limitation

V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D FOSTKID3     1    2654  
 Was this person covered by any foster  
 child care payments during month 3 of  
 the reference period  
 See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, no age limitation

V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D FOSTKID4     1    2655  
 Was this person covered by any foster  
 child care payments during month 4 of  
 the reference period  
 See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, no age limitation

V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D OTHWELF1     1    2656  
 Was this person covered by any other  
 welfare payments during month 1 of  
 the reference period  
 See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
 their dependents meeting eligibility  
 requirements

V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D OTHWELF2        1        2657

Was this person covered by any other  
welfare payments during month 2 of  
the reference period  
See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D OTHWELF3        1        2658

Was this person covered by any other  
welfare payments during month 3 of  
the reference period  
See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D OTHWELF4        1        2659

Was this person covered by any other  
welfare payments during month 4 of  
the reference period  
See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D SOCSEC1         1        2660

Was this person covered by Social  
Security payments during month 1 of  
the reference period  
See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, including children

V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D SOCSEC2         1        2661

Was this person covered by Social  
Security payments during month 2 of  
the reference period  
See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, including children

V            0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D SOCSEC3 1 2662  
Was this person covered by Social  
Security payments during month 3 of  
the reference period  
See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, including children  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D SOCSEC4 1 2663  
Was this person covered by Social  
Security payments during month 4 of  
the reference period  
See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, including children  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D RAILRD1 1 2664  
Was this person covered by railroad  
retirement payments during month 1 of  
the reference period  
See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, including children  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D RAILRD2 1 2665  
Was this person covered by railroad  
retirement payments during month 2 of  
the reference period  
See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, including children  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D RAILRD3 1 2666  
Was this person covered by railroad  
retirement payments during month 3 of  
the reference period  
See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, including children  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D RAILRD4 1 2667  
Was this person covered by railroad  
retirement payments during month 4 of  
the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, including children  
V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*                   Cover page section                   \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D IT7A           1    2668  
      Preedited ques. item 7A - persons  
      interview status

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not answered  
V           1 .Self  
V           2 .Proxy

D IT7B           3    2669  
      Unedited ques. item 7B - person number  
      of proxy. Range = 000:999  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT7C           1    2672  
      Preedited persons noninterview status  
      ques. item 7C

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not answered  
V           1 .Type Z refusal  
V           2 .Type Z other

D IT8MTH         2    2673  
      Unedited month of interview - ques.  
      item 8. Range = 00:12  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT8DAY         2    2675  
      Unedited day of interview - ques.  
      item 8. Range = 00:31  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT9B           3    2677  
      Unedited total interview time in  
      minutes. ques. item 9B. Range = 000:999  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT10B          3    2680  
      Unedited total clerical review time  
      in minutes. Ques. item 10B  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT11B          3    2683  
      Unedited total pre-interview time  
      for transcription. Questionnaire  
      item 11B  
U All persons, including children

D IT12           1    2686

Phone interview. Questionnaire  
item 12  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D SC0900 1 2687  
Check item N  
Does ...'s person number begin  
with a ...(4--Wave 4; 5--Wave 5;  
6--Wave 6; 7--Wave 7; etc.)  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1000

D SC0901 1 2688  
Was ... missed when household members  
were listed for wave 1  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1000  
V 2 .No

D FILLER 6 2689  
Zero filler

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Labor force and reciprocity section \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1000 1 2695  
During the 4-month period did ...  
have a job or business, either full  
time or part time, even for only a  
few days  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1056  
V 2 .No

D SC1002 1 2696  
Did ... spend any time looking for  
work or on layoff from a job  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1046

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 15 \*\*  
\*\* The next 19 fields (SC1004 through \*\*  
\*\* SC1040) are possible answers to \*\*  
\*\* the question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* In which weeks was ... looking for \*\*  
\*\* work or on layoff from a job \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1004        1    2697  
     All weeks in reference period  
     See COMMENT NO. 15  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as looking or on  
 V            .layoff all weeks in reference  
 V            .period or not in universe based  
 V            .on response to SC1002  
 V            1 .Marked as looking or on layoff  
 V            .all weeks in reference period  
  
 D SC1006        1    2698  
     First week  
     See COMMENT NO. 15  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
 V            .on layoff or not in universe  
 V            .based on response to SC1002  
 V            1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
 V            .layoff  
  
 D SC1008        1    2699  
     Second week.  
     See COMMENT NO. 15  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
 V            .on layoff or not in universe  
 V            .based on response to SC1002  
 V            1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
 V            .layoff  
  
 D SC1010        1    2700  
     Third week  
     See COMMENT NO. 15  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
 V            .on layoff or not in universe  
 V            .based on response to SC1002  
 V            1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
 V            .layoff  
  
 D SC1012        1    2701  
     Fourth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 15  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
 V            .on layoff or not in universe  
 V            .based on response to SC1002  
 V            1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
 V            .layoff  
  
 D SC1014        1    2702  
     Fifth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 15  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
 V            .on layoff or not in universe

V                    .based on response to SC1002  
 V                    1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
 V                    .layoff

D SC1016            1    2703  
                     Sixth week  
                     See COMMENT NO. 15  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V                    0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
 V                    .on layoff or not in universe  
 V                    .based on response to SC1002  
 V                    1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
 V                    .layoff

D SC1018            1    2704  
                     Seventh week  
                     See COMMENT NO. 15  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V                    0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
 V                    .on layoff or not in universe  
 V                    .based on response to SC1002  
 V                    1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
 V                    .layoff

D SC1020            1    2705  
                     Eighth week  
                     See COMMENT NO. 15  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V                    0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
 V                    .on layoff or not in universe  
 V                    .based on response to SC1002  
 V                    1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
 V                    .layoff

D SC1022            1    2706  
                     Ninth week  
                     See COMMENT NO. 15  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V                    0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
 V                    .on layoff or not in universe  
 V                    .based on response to SC1002  
 V                    1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
 V                    .layoff

D SC1024            1    2707  
                     Tenth week  
                     See COMMENT NO. 15  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V                    0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
 V                    .on layoff or not in universe  
 V                    .based on response to SC1002  
 V                    1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
 V                    .layoff

D SC1026            1    2708  
                     Eleventh week  
                     See COMMENT NO. 15

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
V            .on layoff or not in universe  
V            .based on response to SC1002  
V           1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
V            .layoff

D SC1028       1    2709  
    Twelfth week  
    See COMMENT NO. 15

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
V            .on layoff or not in universe  
V            .based on response to SC1002  
V           1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
V            .layoff

D SC1030       1    2710  
    Thirteenth week  
    See COMMENT NO. 15

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
V            .on layoff or not in universe  
V            .based on response to SC1002  
V           1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
V            .layoff

D SC1032       1    2711  
    Fourteenth week  
    See COMMENT NO. 15

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
V            .on layoff or not in universe  
V            .based on response to SC1002  
V           1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
V            .layoff

D SC1034       1    2712  
    Fifteenth week  
    See COMMENT NO. 15

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
V            .on layoff or not in universe  
V            .based on response to SC1002  
V           1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
V            .layoff

D SC1036       1    2713  
    Sixteenth week  
    See COMMENT NO. 15

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
V            .on layoff or not in universe  
V            .based on response to SC1002  
V           1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
V            .layoff

```

D SC1038      1    2714
    Seventeenth week
    See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V          .on layoff or not in universe
V          .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V          .layoff

D SC1040      1    2715
    Eighteenth week
    See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
V          .on layoff or not in universe
V          .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
V          .layoff

D SC1042      1    2716
    Could ... have taken a job during
    any of those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1046
V          2 .No

D SC1044      1    2717
    What was the main reason ... could
    not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Already had a job
V          2 .Temporary illness
V          3 .School
V          4 .Other

D SC1046      1    2718
    Did ... do any work at all that earned
    some money
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1240
V          2 .No - skip to SC1055

*****
** COMMENT NO. 16 **
** The next 4 fields (SC1048 through 1054) **
** are possible answers to the question: **
** **
** In which of the months on this calendar **
** did ... do that work? **
** **
** In each case the range of answers is: **
** 0 = Not marked as a month ... did that **
** work **

```

\*\* 1 = Marked as a month ... did that work\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1048 1 2719

Last month

See COMMENT NO. 16

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a month ... did

V .that work

V 1 .Marked a a month ... did that

V .work

D SC1050 1 2720

Two months ago

See COMMENT NO. 16

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a month ... did

V .that work

V 1 .Marked as a month ... did that

V .work

D SC1052 1 2721

Three months ago

See COMMENT NO. 16

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a month ... did

V .that work

V 1 .Marked a a month ... did that

V .work

D SC1054 1 2722

Four months ago

See COMMENT NO. 16

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a month ... did

V .that work

V 1 .Marked a a month ... did that

V .work

D SC1055 1 2723

Did ... spend any time looking for

work or on layoff from a job

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D SC1056 1 2724

Did ... have a job or business,  
either full or part time, during  
each of the weeks in this period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC1100 through

V .SC1134

D SC1058           1     2725  
           Was ... absent without pay from  
           ...'s job or business for any full  
           weeks during the 4-month period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC1230

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 17                               **
**   The next 19 fields (SC1060 through         **
**   SC1096) are possible answers to           **
**   the question:                             **
**                                              **
**   In which weeks was ... absent             **
**   without pay                               **
*****
```

D SC1060           1     2726  
           All weeks in reference period  
           See COMMENT NO. 17  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as absent without pay  
 V            .for all weeks in reference  
 V            .period or not in universe based  
 V            .on response to SC1058  
 V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
               pay

D SC1062           1     2727  
           First week  
           See COMMENT NO. 17  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
 V            .without pay or not in universe  
 V            .based on response to SC1058  
 V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
               pay

D SC1064           1     2728  
           Second week  
           See COMMENT NO. 17  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
 V            .without pay or not in universe  
 V            .based on response to SC1058  
 V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
               pay

D SC1066           1     2729  
           Third week  
           See COMMENT NO. 17  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
 V            .without pay or not in universe  
 V            .based on response to SC1058

V            1 .Marked as a week absent without  
                    pay

D SC1068        1    2730  
                    Fourth week  
                    See COMMENT NO. 17

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not marked as a week absent

V                    .without pay or not in universe

V                    .based on response to SC1058

V            1 .Marked as a week absent without  
                    pay

D SC1070        1    2731  
                    Fifth week  
                    See COMMENT NO. 17

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not marked as a week absent

V                    .without pay or not in universe

V                    .based on response to SC1058

V            1 .Marked as a week absent without  
                    pay

D SC1072        1    2732  
                    Sixth week  
                    See COMMENT NO. 17

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not marked as a week absent

V                    .without pay or not in universe

V                    .based on response to SC1058

V            1 .Marked as a week absent without  
                    pay

D SC1074        1    2733  
                    Seventh week  
                    See COMMENT NO. 17

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not marked as a week absent

V                    .without pay or not in universe

V                    .based on response to SC1058

V            1 .Marked as a week absent without  
                    pay

D SC1076        1    2734  
                    Eighth week  
                    See COMMENT NO. 17

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not marked as a week absent

V                    .without pay or not in universe

V                    .based on response to SC1058

V            1 .Marked as a week absent without  
                    pay

D SC1078        1    2735  
                    Ninth week  
                    See COMMENT NO. 17

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
V            .without pay or not in universe  
V            .based on response to SC1058  
V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
            pay

D SC1080       1    2736  
          Tenth week  
          See COMMENT NO. 17

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
V            .without pay or not in universe  
V            .based on response to SC1058  
V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
            pay

D SC1082       1    2737  
          Eleventh week  
          See COMMENT NO. 17

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
V            .without pay or not in universe  
V            .based on response to SC1058  
V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
            pay

D SC1084       1    2738  
          Twelfth week  
          See COMMENT NO. 17

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
V            .without pay or not in universe  
V            .based on response to SC1058  
V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
            pay

D SC1086       1    2739  
          Thirteenth week  
          See COMMENT NO. 17

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
V            .without pay or not in universe  
V            .based on response to SC1058  
V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
            pay

D SC1088       1    2740  
          Fourteenth week  
          See COMMENT NO. 17

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
V            .without pay or not in universe  
V            .based on response to SC1058  
V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
            pay

D SC1090       1    2741

Fifteenth week  
See COMMENT NO. 17  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
V .without pay or not in universe  
V .based on response to SC1058  
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
pay

D SC1092 1 2742  
Sixteenth week  
See COMMENT NO. 17  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
V .without pay or not in universe  
V .based on response to SC1058  
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
pay

D SC1094 1 2743  
Seventeenth week  
See COMMENT NO. 17  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
V .without pay or not in universe  
V .based on response to SC1058  
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
pay

D SC1096 1 2744  
Eighteenth week  
See COMMENT NO. 17  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
V .without pay or not in universe  
V .based on response to SC1058  
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
pay

D SC1098 1 2745  
What was the main reason ... was  
absent from ...'s job or business  
during those weeks  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .On layoff - skip to SC1230  
V 2 .Own illness - skip to SC1230  
V 3 .On vacation - skip to SC1230  
V 4 .Bad weather - skip to SC1230  
V 5 .Labor dispute - skip to SC1230  
V 6 .New job to begin within 30 days  
V .- skip to SC1230  
V 7 .Other - skip to SC1230

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 18 \*\*\*  
\*\* The next 18 fields (SC1100 through \*\*

```

**      SC1134) are possible answers to the      **
**      question:                                **
**                                                    **
**      In which weeks did ... have a job        **
**      or business                              **
*****

```

D SC1100        1    2746

First week

See COMMENT NO. 18

U Persons 15 years old or older

```

V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
V          .job or business or not in
V          .universe based on response to
V          .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
V          .or business

```

D SC1102        1    2747

Second week

See COMMENT NO. 18

U Persons 15 years old or older

```

V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
V          .job or business or not in
V          .universe based on response to
V          .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
V          .or business

```

D SC1104        1    2748

Third week

See COMMENT NO. 18

U Persons 15 years old or older

```

V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
V          .job or business or not in
V          .universe based on response to
V          .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
V          .or business

```

D SC1106        1    2749

Fourth week

See COMMENT NO. 18

U Persons 15 years old or older

```

V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
V          .job or business or not in
V          .universe based on response to
V          .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
V          .or business

```

D SC1108        1    2750

Fifth week

See COMMENT NO. 18

U Persons 15 years old or older

```

V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
V          .job or business or not in

```

V .universe based on response to  
V .SC1056  
V 1 .Marked as a week having a job  
V .or business

D SC1110 1 2751  
Sixth week  
See COMMENT NO. 18

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a  
V .job or business or not in  
V .universe based on response to  
V .SC1056  
V 1 .Marked as a week having a job  
V .or business

D SC1112 1 2752  
Seventh week  
See COMMENT NO. 18

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a  
V .job or business or not in  
V .universe based on response to  
V .SC1056  
V 1 .Marked as a week having a job  
V .or business

D SC1114 1 2753  
Eighth week  
See COMMENT NO. 18

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a  
V .job or business or not in  
V .universe based on response to  
V .SC1056  
V 1 .Marked as a week having a job  
V .or business

D SC1116 1 2754  
Ninth week  
See COMMENT NO. 18

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a  
V .job or business or not in  
V .universe based on response to  
V .SC1056  
V 1 .Marked as a week having a job  
V .or business

D SC1118 1 2755  
Tenth week  
See COMMENT NO. 18

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a  
V .job or business or not in  
V .universe based on response to  
V .SC1056

V           1 .Marked as a week having a job  
V            .or business

D SC1120       1    2756

Eleventh week

See COMMENT NO. 18

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week having a  
V            .job or business or not in  
V            .universe based on response to  
V            .SC1056

V           1 .Marked as a week having a job  
V            .or business

D SC1122       1    2757

Twelfth week

See COMMENT NO. 18

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week having a  
V            .job or business or not in  
V            .universe based on response to  
V            .SC1056

V           1 .Marked as a week having a job  
V            .or business

D SC1124       1    2758

Thirteenth week

See COMMENT NO. 18

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week having a  
V            .job or business or not in  
V            .universe based on response to  
V            .SC1056

V           1 .Marked as a week having a job  
V            .or business

D SC1126       1    2759

Fourteenth week

See COMMENT NO. 18

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week having a  
V            .job or business or not in  
V            .universe based on response to  
V            .SC1056

V           1 .Marked as a week having a job  
V            .or business

D SC1128       1    2760

Fifteenth week

See COMMENT NO. 18

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week having a  
V            .job or business or not in  
V            .universe based on response to  
V            .SC1056

V           1 .Marked as a week having a job  
V            .or business

D SC1130            1    2761  
                     Sixteenth week  
                     See COMMENT NO. 18

U Persons 15 years old or older

V                    0 .Not marked as a week having a  
 V                    .job or business or not in  
 V                    .universe based on response to  
 V                    .SC1056

V                    1 .Marked as a week having a job  
 V                    .or business

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 19 **
** The next 18 fields (SC1138 through **
** SC1172) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** In which weeks was ... absent **
** without pay **
*****
```

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
V            .without pay or not in universe  
V            .based on response to SC1136  
V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
V            .pay

D SC1140           1    2766

Second week

See COMMENT NO. 19

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
V            .without pay or not in universe  
V            .based on response to SC1136  
V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
V            .pay

D SC1142           1    2767

Third week

See COMMENT NO. 19

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
V            .without pay or not in universe  
V            .based on response to SC1136  
V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
V            .pay

D SC1144           1    2768

Fourth week

See COMMENT NO. 19

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
V            .without pay or not in universe  
V            .based on response to SC1136  
V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
V            .pay

D SC1146           1    2769

Fifth week

See COMMENT NO. 19

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
V            .without pay or not in universe  
V            .based on response to SC1136  
V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
V            .pay

D SC1148           1    2770

Sixth week

See COMMENT NO. 19

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
V            .without pay or not in universe  
V            .based on response to SC1136  
V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
V            .pay

D SC1150        1    2771  
     Seventh week  
     See COMMENT NO. 19  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week absent  
 V            .without pay or not in universe  
 V            .based on response to SC1136  
 V            1 .Marked as a week absent without  
 V            .pay  
  
 D SC1152        1    2772  
     Eighth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 19  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week absent  
 V            .without pay or not in universe  
 V            .based on response to SC1136  
 V            1 .Marked as a week absent without  
 V            .pay  
  
 D SC1154        1    2773  
     Ninth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 19  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week absent  
 V            .without pay or not in universe  
 V            .based on response to SC1136  
 V            1 .Marked as a week absent without  
 V            .pay  
  
 D SC1156        1    2774  
     Tenth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 19  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week absent  
 V            .without pay or not in universe  
 V            .based on response to SC1136  
 V            1 .Marked as a week absent without  
 V            .pay  
  
 D SC1158        1    2775  
     Eleventh week  
     See COMMENT NO. 19  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week absent  
 V            .without pay or not in universe  
 V            .based on response to SC1136  
 V            1 .Marked as a week absent without  
 V            .pay  
  
 D SC1160        1    2776  
     Twelfth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 19  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week absent  
 V            .without pay or not in universe  
 V            .based on response to SC1136

V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
V            .pay

D SC1162       1    2777

Thirteenth week

See COMMENT NO. 19

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week absent

V            .without pay or not in universe

V            .based on response to SC1136

V           1 .Marked as a week absent without

V            .pay

D SC1164       1    2778

Fourteenth week

See COMMENT NO. 19

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week absent

V            .without pay or not in universe

V            .based on response to SC1136

V           1 .Marked as a week absent without

V            .pay

D SC1166       1    2779

Fifteenth week

See COMMENT NO. 19

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week absent

V            .without pay or not in universe

V            .based on response to SC1136

V           1 .Marked as a week absent without

V            .pay

D SC1168       1    2780

Sixteenth week

See COMMENT NO. 19

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week absent

V            .without pay or not in universe

V            .based on response to SC1136

V           1 .Marked as a week absent without

V            .pay

D SC1170       1    2781

Seventeenth week

See COMMENT NO. 19

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week absent

V            .without pay or not in universe

V            .based on response to SC1136

V           1 .Marked as a week absent without

V            .pay

D SC1172       1    2782

Eighteenth week

See COMMENT NO. 19

U Persons 15 years old or older

```
V      0 .Not marked as a week absent
V      .without pay or not in universe
V      .based on response to SC1136
V      1 .Marked as a week absent without
V      .pay
```

D SC1174            1       2783  
What was the main reason ... was  
absent from ...'s job or business  
during those weeks

U Persons 15 years old or older

V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.On layoff
V	2	.Own illness
V	3	.On vacation
V	4	.Bad weather
V	5	.Labor dispute
V	6	.New job to begin within 30 days
V	7	.Other

```
D SC1176      1      2784
      Did ... spend any time looking for
      work or on layoff
```

U Persons 15 years old or older

```
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to SC1222
```

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 20 **
** The next 19 fields (SC1178 through **
** SC1214) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** In which of these weeks was ... **
** looking for work or on layoff from **
** a job **
*****
```

D SC1178            1    2785  
All weeks without a job in reference  
period.

See COMMENT NO. 20

U Persons 15 years old or older

```
V      0 .Not marked as looking for work
V      .or on layoff from a job for all
V      .weeks without a job in reference
V      .period or not in universe based
V      .on response to jSC1176
V      1 .Marked as looking for work or on
V      .layoff from a job for all weeks
V      .without a job in reference
V      .period
```

D SC1180 1 2786  
First week  
See COMMENT NO. 20

Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week looking for

V            .work or on layoff from a job or

V            .not in universe based on

V            .response to SC1176

V           1 .Marked as a week looking for

V            .work or on layoff from a job

  

D SC1182           1    2787

    Second week

    See COMMENT NO. 20

Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week looking for

V            .work or on layoff from a job or

V            .not in universe based on

V            .response to SC1176

V           1 .Marked as a week looking for

V            .work or on layoff from a job

  

D SC1184           1    2788

    Third week

    See COMMENT NO. 20

Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week looking for

V            .work or on layoff from a job or

V            .not in universe based on

V            .response to SC1176

V           1 .Marked as a week looking for

V            .work or on layoff from a job

  

D SC1186           1    2789

    Fourth week

    See COMMENT NO. 20

Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week looking for

V            .work or on layoff from a job or

V            .not in universe based on

V            .response to SC1176

V           1 .Marked as a week looking for

V            .work or on layoff from a job

  

D SC1188           1    2790

    Fifth week

    See COMMENT NO. 20

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week looking for

V            .work or on layoff from a job or

V            .not in universe based on

V            .response to SC1176

V           1 .Marked as a week looking for

V            .work or on layoff from a job

  

D SC1190           1    2791

    Sixth week

    See COMMENT NO. 20

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week looking for

V .work or on layoff from a job or  
V .not in universe based on  
V .response to SC1176  
V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
V .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1192 1 2792

Seventh week

See COMMENT NO. 20

Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
V .work or on layoff from a job or  
V .not in universe based on  
V .response to SC1176  
V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
V .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1194 1 2793

Eighth week

See COMMENT NO. 20

Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
V .work or on layoff from a job or  
V .not in universe based on  
V .response to SC1176  
V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
V .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1196 1 2794

Ninth week

See COMMENT NO. 20

Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
V .work or on layoff from a job or  
V .not in universe based on  
V .response to SC1176  
V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
V .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1198 1 2795

Tenth week

See COMMENT NO. 20

Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
V .work or on layoff from a job or  
V .not in universe based on  
V .response to SC1176  
V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
V .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1200 1 2796

Eleventh week

See COMMENT NO. 20

Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
V .work or on layoff from a job or  
V .not in universe based on

V .response to SC1176  
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
 V .work or on layoff from a job  
  
 D SC1202 1 2797  
     Twelfth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 20  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
 V .work or on layoff from a job or  
 V .not in universe based on  
 V .response to SC1176  
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
 V .work or on layoff from a job  
  
 D SC1204 1 2798  
     Thirteenth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 20  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
 V .work or on layoff from a job or  
 V .not in universe based on  
 V .response to SC1176  
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
 V .work or on layoff from a job  
  
 D SC1206 1 2799  
     Fourteenth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 20  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
 V .work or on layoff from a job or  
 V .not in universe based on  
 V .response to SC1176  
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
 V .work or on layoff from a job  
  
 D SC1208 1 2800  
     Fifteenth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 20  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
 V .work or on layoff from a job or  
 V .not in universe based on  
 V .response to SC1176  
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
 V .work or on layoff from a job  
  
 D SC1210 1 2801  
     Sixteenth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 20  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
 V .work or on layoff from a job or  
 V .not in universe based on  
 V .response to SC1176  
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking for

```
V          .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1212      1      2802
      Seventeenth week
      See COMMENT NO. 20

U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V          .work or on layoff from a job or
V          .not in universe based on
V          .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
V          .work or on layoff from a job
```

D SC1214            1       2803  
                     Eighteenth week  
                     See COMMENT NO. 20  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V                0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
 V                .work or on layoff from a job or  
 V                .not in universe based on  
 V                .response to SC1176  
 V                1 .Marked as a week looking for  
 V                .work or on layoff from a job

```

D SC1216      1      2804
      Could ... have taken a job during
      those weeks if one had been offered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1220
V          2 .No

```

```

D SC1218      1      2805
      What was the main reason ... could
      not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Already had a job
V          2 .Temporary illness
V          3 .School
V          4 .Other

```

```

D SC1220      1      2806
      Check item R2
      Is each week of the 4-month period
      marked as "with a job or business"
      or "looking for work or on layoff"
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1230

```

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 21 **
** Source codes 1222 thru 1228 answer **
** the question: In which of the months **
** shown on this calendar did ... do that**
*****
```

\*\* work \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1222 1 2807  
Last month  
See COMMENT NO. 21  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a month ... did  
V .that work  
V 1 .Marked a a month ... did that  
V .work

D SC1224 1 2808  
Two months ago  
See COMMENT NO. 21  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a month ... did  
V .that work  
V 1 .Marked a a month ... did that  
V .work

D SC1226 1 2809  
Three months ago  
See COMMENT NO. 21  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a month ... did  
V .that work  
V 1 .Marked a a month ... did that  
V .work

D SC1228 1 2810  
Four months ago  
See COMMENT NO. 21  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a month ... did  
V .that work  
V 1 .Marked a a month ... did that  
V .work

D FILLER 1 2811

D SC1230 2 2812  
In the weeks that ... worked during  
the 4-month period, how many  
hours did ... usually work per week  
Range = -9:-9,00:99  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -9 .Not in universe  
V 0 .None - skip to SC1239  
V 1 - 99 .Hours per week

D FILLER 5 2814  
Zero filler

D SC1239 1 2819  
Check item R4  
The response to SC1058 is ...

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes (or blank)  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1240           1    2820  
     During this 4-month period, did ...  
     receive any state unemployment  
     compensation payments  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1242           1    2821  
     During this period, did ... also  
     receive any supplemental  
     unemployment benefits (sub)  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D SC1244           1    2822  
     Check item R5  
     Is "worked" marked on the ISS list  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No skip to SC1248

D SC1246           1    2823  
     During this 4-month period did ...  
     receive any worker's compensation for  
     any kind of job-related illness or  
     injury  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D SC1248           1    2824  
     Check item R6  
     Was an interview obtained for ...  
     last reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC1330

D SC1250           1    2825  
     Check item R7  
     Are any income types listed in  
     the income roster  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes

V            2 .No - skip to SC1284

D SC1251        1    2826  
     The last time we obtained  
     information, ... had received  
     ... incomes during (8 months ago)  
     through (5 months ago). Was this  
     information recorded correctly

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D SC1252        2    2827  
     Income code. Code from Income  
     Source List. See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            00 .Not in universe

V    01 - 56 .Code from Income Source List

V            75 .Confidentiality recode

D SC1254        1    2829  
     In this reference period, did...  
     get income from ... (code indicated  
     in SC1252)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D SC1255        1    2830  
     In the previous reference period,  
     did ... get income from ... (code  
     indicated in SC1252)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Should not have been listed

V            2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1256        2    2831  
     Income code. Code from Income  
     Source List. See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            00 .Not in universe

V    01 - 56 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1258        1    2833  
     In this reference period, did...  
     get income from ... (code indicated  
     in SC1256)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D SC1259        1    2834  
     In the previous reference period,

did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1256)  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       0 .Not in universe  
 V       1 .Should not have been listed  
 V       2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1260       2   2835  
     Income code. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1.  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       00 .Not in universe  
 V    01 - 56 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1262       1   2837  
     In this reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1260)  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       0 .Not in universe  
 V       1 .Yes  
 V       2 .No

D SC1263       1   2838  
     In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1260)  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       0 .Not in universe  
 V       1 .Should not have been listed  
 V       2 .Was not listed, should have been

D SC1264       2   2839  
     Income code. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       00 .Not in universe  
 V    01 - 56 .Code from Income Source List  
 V       75 .Source which has been recoded  
 V        .for confidentiality  
 V        .Black lung payments  
 V        .State temporary sickness or  
 V        .disability  
 V        .Indian, Cuban or refugee assistance  
 V        .National Guard or reserve forces  
 V        .retirement

D SC1266       1   2841  
     In this reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1264)  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       0 .Not in universe  
 V       1 .Yes  
 V       2 .No

D SC1267       1   2842

In the previous reference period,  
 did ... get income from ... (code  
 indicated in SC1264)

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Should not have been listed  
 V           2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1268           2    2843  
     Income code.   Code from Income  
     Source List.   See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           00 .Not in universe  
 V    01 - 56 .Code from Income Source List  
 V           75 .Source which has been recoded  
             for confidentiality  
 V           Black lung payments  
 V           State temporary sickness or disability  
 V           Indian, Cuban or refugee assistance  
 V           National Guard or reserve forces  
             retirement

D SC1270           1    2845  
     In this reference period, did ...  
     get income from ... (code indicated  
     in SC1268)

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D SC1271           1    2846  
     In the previous reference period,  
     did ... get income from ... (code  
     indicated in SC1268)

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Should not have been listed  
 V           2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1272           2    2847  
     Income code.   Code from Income  
     Source List.   See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           00 .Not in universe  
 V    01 - 56 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1274           1    2849  
     In this reference period, did ...  
     get income from ... (code indicated  
     in SC1272)

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D SC1275           1    2850

In the previous reference period,  
 did ... get income from ... (code  
 indicated in SC1272)

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Should not have been listed  
 V           2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1276           2    2851  
     Income code.   Code from Income  
     Source List.   See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           00 .Not in universe  
 V    01 - 56 .Code from Income Source List  
 V           75 .Source which has been recoded  
 V                .for confidentiality  
 V                .State Supplemental Security  
 V                .Income  
 V                .Black lung payments  
 V                .State temporary sickness or  
 V                .disability  
 V                .Indian, Cuban or refugee assistance  
 V                .National Guard or reserve forces  
 V                .retirement

D SC1278           1    2853  
     In this reference period, did ...  
     get income from ... (code indicated  
     in SC1276)

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D SC1279           1    2854  
     In the previous reference period,  
     did ... get income from ... (code  
     indicated in SC1276)

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Should not have been listed  
 V           2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1280           2    2855  
     Income code.   Code from Income  
     Source List.   See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           00 .Not in universe  
 V    01 - 56 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1282           1    2857  
     In this reference period, did ...  
     get income from ... (code indicated  
     in SC1280)

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D	SC1283	1	2858
---	--------	---	------

In the previous reference period,  
did ... get income from ... (code  
indicated in SC1280)

U Persons 15 years old or older

```
V      0 .Not in universe
```

```
V      1 .Should not have been listed
```

V 2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1284 1 2859

Did ... get any income from the  
Federal government

U Persons 15 years old or older

```
V      0 .Not in universe
```

V	1	.Yes
---	---	------

V 2 .No - skip to SC1296

```
*****
** COMMENT NO 22 **
** The next 4 fields (SC1286 through **
** SC1292) are possible answers to **
** the questions: **
** **
** The income that ... received from **
** the Federal government was called **
** ...; anything else (SC1292) **
*****
```

D	SC1286	1	2860
---	--------	---	------

## Social Security

See COMMENT NO. 22

U Persons 15 years old or older

V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income
---	---	---------------------------------

V .or not in universe based on

```
V      .response to SC1284
```

V	1	.Marked as kind of income
---	---	---------------------------

D SC1288	1	2861
----------	---	------

Federal Supplemental Security

Income (SSI)

See COMMENT NO. 22

U Persons 15 years old or older

V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income
---	---	---------------------------------

V .or not in universe based on

```
V      .response to SC1284
```

V	1	.Marked as kind of income
---	---	---------------------------

D SC1290	1	2862
----------	---	------

A serviceman's or widow's pension  
from the Veteran's Administration  
(VA)

See COMMENT NO. 22

U Persons 15 years old or older

V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income
---	---	---------------------------------

V .or not in universe based on

```

V          .response to SC1284
V          1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1292      1      2863
    Anything else
    See COMMENT NO. 22
    Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V          .or not in universe based on
V          .response to SC1284
V          1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1294      2      2864
    The income that ... received from
    the Federal government was called
    ... . Code from Income Source List.
    See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          00 .Not in universe
    ..

D SC1296      1      2866
    Did ... receive any (other) pension,
    disability, retirement, or survivor
    income
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1324

*****
** COMMENT NO. 23 **
** The next 10 fields (SC1298 through **
** SC1320) are possible answers to **
** the questions: **
** **
** What was the source of this ... **
** income; anything else (SC1322) **
*****

D SC1298      1      2867
    U.S. government railroad retirement
    See COMMENT NO. 23
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
V          .or not in universe based on
V          .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1302      1      2868
    Worker's compensation
    See COMMENT NO. 23
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a source of income
V          .or not in universe based on
V          .response to SC1296
V          1 .Marked as a source of income

```

D SC1304           1    2869  
           Payments from a sickness, accident  
           or disability insurance policy  
           purchased on your own  
           See COMMENT NO. 23

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a source of income  
 V            .or not in universe based on  
 V            .response to SC1296  
 V           1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1306           1    2870  
           Pension from company or union  
           See COMMENT NO. 23

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a source of income  
 V            .or not in universe based on  
 V            .response to SC1296  
 V           1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1308           1    2871  
           Federal civil service or other  
           Federal civilian employee pension  
           See COMMENT NO. 23

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a source of income  
 V            .or not in universe based on  
 V            .response to SC1296  
 V           1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1310           1    2872  
           U.S. military retirement pay  
           (exclude payments from the Veteran's  
           Administration)  
           See COMMENT NO. 23

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a source of income  
 V            .or not in universe based on  
 V            .response to SC1296  
 V           1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1314           1    2873  
           State government pension  
           See COMMENT NO. 23

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a source of income  
 V            .or not in universe based on  
 V            .response to SC1296  
 V           1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1316           1    2874  
           Local government pension  
           See COMMENT NO. 23

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a source of income  
 V            .or not in universe based on

V                    .response to SC1296  
 V                    1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1318            1    2875  
                     Income from paid-up life insurance  
                     policies or annuities  
                     See COMMENT NO. 23  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V                    0 .Not marked as a source of income  
 V                    .or not in universe based on  
 V                    .response to SC1296  
 V                    1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1320            1    2876  
                     Other or don't know  
                     See COMMENT NO. 23  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V                    0 .Not marked as a source of income  
 V                    .or not in universe based on  
 V                    .response to SC1296  
 V                    1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1322            2    2877  
                     What was the source of this ...  
                     income; anything else. Code  
                     from Income Source List. See  
                     appendix A-1.  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V                    00 .Not in universe  
                     ..

D SC1324            1    2879  
                     Check item R8  
                     Is "Medicare" marked for ... on  
                     control card item 47  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V                    0 .Not in universe  
 V                    1 .Yes - skip to SC1474  
 V                    2 .No

D SC1326            1    2880  
                     Check item R9  
                     Is "disabled" marked for ... on  
                     control card item 47  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V                    0 .Not in universe  
 V                    1 .Yes - skip to SC1462  
 V                    2 .No

D SC1328            1    2881  
                     Check item R10  
                     Is ... 65 years of age or over  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V                    0 .Not in universe  
 V                    1 .Yes - skip to SC1462  
 V                    2 .No - skip to SC1474

D SC1330           1    2882  
     Check item R11  
     Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed  
     Forces  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC1340

D SC1332           2    2883  
     How long did ... serve on active  
     duty in the Armed Forces  
 U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces  
 V           -1 .DK  
 V           00 .Not in universe  
 V           01 .Less than 6 months  
 V           02 .6 to 23 months  
 V           03 .2 to 19 years  
 V           04 .20 or more years

D SC1334           2    2885  
     Does ... have a service connected  
     disability  
 U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces  
 V           -1 .DK  
 V           00 .Not in universe  
 V           01 .Yes  
 V           02 .No - skip to SC1338

D SC1336           1    2887  
     What is ...'s VA percent disability  
     rating  
 U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .1-10 percent  
 V           2 .11-29 percent  
 V           3 .30-49 percent  
 V           4 .50 percent  
 V           5 .51-89 percent  
 V           6 .90-99 percent  
 V           7 .100 percent

D SC1338           1    2888  
     During this 4-month period did ...  
     receive pension or compensation  
     payments from the veterans  
     administration  
 U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D SC1340           1    2889  
     Check item R12  
     Is ... 18 years of age or over  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC1386  
  
 D SC1342       1    2890  
     During this 4-month period did ...  
     receive any Social Security payments  
 U Persons 18 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC1350  
  
 D SC1344       1    2891  
     Check item R13  
     Is ... 65 years of age or over  
 U Persons 18 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes - skip to SC1354  
 V           2 .No  
  
 D SC1346       2    2892  
     What is the reason ... is getting  
     Social Security - is it because ... is  
 U Persons 18-64 years old  
 V           -1 .DK - skip to SC1354  
 V           00 .Not in universe  
 V           01 .Retired  
 V           02 .Disabled  
 V           03 .Widow(ed) or surviving child  
 V           04 .Spouse or dependent child  
 V           05 .Some other reason - skip to  
 V            .SC1354  
  
 D SC1348       2    2894  
     Is there another reason ...  
     receives Social Security  
 U Persons 18-64 years old  
 V           -1 .DK - skip to SC1354  
 V           00 .Not in universe  
 V           01 .Retired - skip to SC1354  
 V           02 .Disabled - skip to SC1354  
 V           03 .Widow(ed) or surviving child -  
 V            .skip to SC1354  
 V           04 .Spouse or dependent child -  
 V            .skip to SC1354  
 V           05 .No other reason - skip to SC1354  
  
 D SC1350       1    2896  
     Check item R14  
     Is ... the designated parent or  
     guardian of children under 18 who  
     live in this household  
 U Persons 18-64 years old  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC1354  
  
 D SC1352       1    2897

During the 4-month period did ...  
receive any Social Security  
payments, especially for ...'s  
children (under 18)

U Persons 18-64 years old

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D SC1354           1    2898

During this 4-month period did ...  
receive any supplemental security income  
(SSI) payments from the U.S. government

U Persons 18 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No - skip to SC1358

D SC1358           1    2899

Check item R15

Is ... 40 years of age or over

U Persons 18 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1360           1    2900

Has ... ever retired from a job or  
business

U Persons 40 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No - skip to SC1384

D SC1362           1    2901

During the 4-month period did ...  
receive any retirement income other  
than Social Security

U Persons 40 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No - skip to SC1382

```
*****
** COMMENT NO 24 **
** The next 7 fields (SC1364 through **
** SC1378) are possible answers to the **
** questions: **
** **
** What kind of retirement income; **
** anything else **
*****
```

D SC1364           1    2902

U.S. government railroad retirement  
See COMMENT NO. 24

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving

retirement income

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of

V            .retirement income or not in

V            .universe based on response to

V            .SC1362

V           1 .Marked as a kind of retirement

V            .income

  

D SC1366       1    2903

    Pension from company or union

    See COMMENT NO. 24

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving

  retirement income

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of

V            .retirement income or not in

V            .universe based on response to

V            .SC1362

V           1 .Marked as a kind of retirement

V            .income

  

D SC1368       1    2904

    Federal civil service or other

    Federal civilian employee pension

    See COMMENT NO. 24

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving

  retirement income

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of

V            .retirement income or not in

V            .universe based on response to

V            .SC1362

V           1 .Marked as a kind of retirement

V            .income

  

D SC1370       1    2905

    U.S. military retirement pay

    (exclude payments from the Veterans

    Administration)

    See COMMENT NO. 24

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving

  retirement income

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of

V            .retirement income or not in

V            .universe based on response to

V            .SC1362

V           1 .Marked as a kind of retirement

V            .income

  

D SC1374       1    2906

    State government pension

    See COMMENT NO. 24

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving

  retirement income

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of

V            .retirement income or not in

V            .universe based on response to

V            .SC1362

V           1 .Marked as a kind of retirement

V                    .income

D SC1376            1    2907  
     Local government pension  
     See COMMENT NO. 24

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving  
     retirement income

V            0 .Not marked as a kind of  
 V            .retirement income or not in  
 V            .universe based on response to  
 V            .SC1362  
 V            1 .Marked as a kind of retirement  
 V            .income

D SC1378            1    2908  
     Other or DK  
     See COMMENT NO. 24

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving  
     retirement income

V            0 .Not marked as a kind of  
 V            .retirement income or not in  
 V            .universe based on response to  
 V            .SC1362  
 V            1 .Marked as a kind of retirement  
 V            .income

D SC1380            2    2909  
     What kind of retirement income;  
     anything else  
     Codes from Income Source List (1-56)  
     See appendix A-1

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving  
     retirement income

V            00 .Not in universe  
 V    01 - 56 .Code from Income Source List  
 V            75 .Confidentiality recode list

D SC1382            1    2911  
     During this 4-month period did ...  
     receive any regular income from a  
     paid-up life insurance policy or any  
     other annuities

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving  
     retirement income

V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SC1384            1    2912  
     Check item R16  
     Is ... 70 years of age or over

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving  
     retirement income

V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes - skip to SC1414  
 V            2 .No

D SC1386            1       2913  
Does ... have a physical, mental, or  
other health condition which limits  
the kind or amount of work ... can do

```
V      0 .Not in universe
```

V	1 .Yes
---	--------

V 2 .No - skip to SC1414

D	SC1388	1	2914
---	--------	---	------

During this 4-month period, did ...  
receive any income because of ...'s  
health condition or disability

U Persons 15-69 years old

```
V      0 .Not in universe
```

```
V      1 .Yes
```

V 2 .No - skip to SC1414

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\* COMMENT NO. 25
 \*\*

```

**      The next 9 fields (SC1390 through      **

```

\*\* SC1402 and SC1406 through SC1410) \*\*

```

**      are possible answers to the      **

```

```

**      question:      **

```

\* \* \* \* \*

\*\* What kind of income (received \*\*

\*\* because of ...'s health condition \*\*

```
**      or disability)      **
```

D SC1390	1	2915
----------	---	------

U.S. government railroad retirement

See COMMENT NO. 25

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability

V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income
---	---	---------------------------------

V .or not in universe based on

V .response to SC1388

V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1394	1	2916
----------	---	------

Worker's compensation

See COMMENT NO. 25

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability

V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income
---	---	---------------------------------

V .or not in universe based on

V .response to SC1388

V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1396 1 2917

Payments from a sickness, accident  
or disability insurance policy

purchased on your own

See COMMENT NO. 25

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
V            .or not in universe based on  
V            .response to SC1388  
V           1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1398       1    2918  
    Pension from company or union  
    See COMMENT NO. 25

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health  
  condition or disability  
V           0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
V            .or not in universe based on  
V            .response to SC1388  
V           1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1400       1    2919  
    Federal civil service or other  
    Federal civilian employee pension  
    See COMMENT NO. 25

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health  
  condition or disability  
V           0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
V            .or not in universe based on  
V            .response to SC1388  
V           1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1402       1    2920  
    U.S. military retirement pay  
    (exclude payments from the Veterans  
    Administration)  
    See COMMENT NO. 25

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health  
  condition or disability  
V           0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
V            .or not in universe based on  
V            .response to SC1388  
V           1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1406       1    2921  
    State government pension  
    See COMMENT NO. 25

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health  
  condition or disability  
V           0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
V            .or not in universe based on  
V            .response to SC1388  
V           1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1408       1    2922  
    Local government pension  
    See COMMENT NO. 25

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health  
  condition or disability  
V           0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
V            .or not in universe based on  
V            .response to SC1388  
V           1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1410        1    2923  
    Other or DK  
    See COMMENT NO. 25  
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health  
  condition or disability  
V            0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
V            .or not in universe based on  
V            .response to SC1388  
V            1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1412        2    2924  
    What kind of income  
    Code from Income Source List (1-56)  
    See appendix A-1  
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health  
  condition or disability  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V        1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1414        1    2926  
    Check item R17  
    What is ...'s marital status  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Married - skip to SC1418  
V            2 .Widowed - skip to SC1426  
V            3 .Divorced  
V            4 .Separated  
V            5 .Never married - skip to SC1420

D SC1416        1    2927  
    Did ... receive any alimony during  
    the 4-month period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes - skip to SC1420  
V            2 .No - skip to SC1420

D SC1418        1    2928  
    Has ... ever been widowed or divorced  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Widowed - skip to SC1426  
V            2 .Divorced  
V            3 .Both widowed and divorced  
V            4 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1420        1    2929  
    Check item R18  
    Is ... the designated parent or  
    guardian of children under 18 who  
    live in this household  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC1424

```

D SC1422      1      2930
      Did ... receive any child support
      payments during this 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D SC1424      1      2931
      Check item R19
      Is "both widowed and divorced" box
      marked in SC1418
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1458

```

```

D SC1426      1      2932
      During this 4-month period, did ...
      receive any pensions or annuities
      as a widow(er)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1458

```

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 26 **
** The next 10 fields (SC1428 through **
** SC1450) are possible answers to the **
** questions: **
** **
** What kind of income was this **
** pensions or annuities received as **
** a widow(er); **
** anything else **
*****
```

```

D SC1428      1      2933
      U.S. government railroad retirement
      See COMMENT NO. 26
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V      .or not in universe based on
V      .response to SC1426
V      1 .Marked as a kind of income

```

D SC1430            1    2934  
                     Veterans compensation or pension  
                     See COMMENT NO. 26  
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
 V                   0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
 V                   .or not in universe based on  
 V                   .response to SC1426  
 V                   1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1434           1    2935  
     Pension from company or union  
     See COMMENT NO. 26

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
 V            .or not in universe based on  
 V           .response to SC1426  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1436           1    2936  
     Federal civil service or other  
     Federal civilian employee pension  
     See COMMENT NO. 26

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
 V            .or not in universe based on  
 V           .response to SC1426  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1438           1    2937  
     U.S. military retirement pay  
     (Exclude payments from the Veterans  
     Administration)  
     See COMMENT NO. 26

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
 V            .or not in universe based on  
 V           .response to SC1426  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1442           1    2938  
     State government pension  
     See COMMENT NO. 26

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
 V            .or not in universe based on  
 V           .response to SC1426  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1444           1    2939  
     Local government pension  
     See COMMENT NO. 26

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
 V            .or not in universe based on  
 V           .response to SC1426  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1446           1    2940  
     Income from paid up life insurance  
     policies or annuities  
     See COMMENT NO. 26

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
 V            .or not in universe based on  
 V           .response to SC1426

V           1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1448       1    2941  
           Payments from estate or trust  
           See COMMENT NO. 26

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of income

V            .or not in universe based on

V            .response to SC1426

V           1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1450       1    2942  
           Other or DK (income received as widow)  
           See COMMENT NO. 26

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of income

V            .or not in universe based on

V            .response to SC1426

V           1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1452       2    2943  
           Income source code for other pension  
           or annuity received as a widow(er)  
           Codes from Income Source List (1-56)  
           See appendix A-1

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V           00 .Not in universe based on

V            .response to SC1426

D SC1454       1    2945  
           Check item R20  
           Is "veterans compensation or  
           pension" marked in SC1430

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1456       1    2946  
           Did ...'s late husband die while in  
           the service or from a service-  
           related injury

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes, in the service

V           2 .Yes, from service-related injury

V           3 .No

D SC1458       1    2947  
           Check item R21  
           Is ... 65 years of age or over

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes - skip to SC1462

V           2 .No

D SC1460       1    2948

Check item R22  
Is ... disabled  
U Persons 15-64 years old  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1474

D SC1462 1 2949  
Is ... covered by Medicare  
U Persons 65 years old or older and  
disabled persons 15-64 years old  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1474

D FILLER 2 2950  
Zero filler

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 27 \*\*  
\*\* The next field (SC1468) is the \*\*  
\*\* answer to the second part of the \*\*  
\*\* question: \*\*  
\*\* May I see ...'s Medicare card to \*\*  
\*\* record the claim number and type of \*\*  
\*\* coverage \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1468 1 2952  
Type of Medicare coverage  
See COMMENT NO. 27  
U Persons 65 years old or older and  
disabled persons 15-64 years old  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Hospital only (type A) - skip  
V .to SC1474  
V 2 .Medical only (type B) - skip to  
V .SC1474  
V 3 .Both hospital and medical (type  
V .A and B) - skip to SC1474  
V 4 .Card not available

D SC1470 1 2953  
If I were to call later would you be  
able to provide ...'s medicare number  
U Persons 65 years old or older and  
disabled persons 15-64 years old  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D SC1472 1 2954  
Does ...'s medicare help pay for  
doctor bills  
U Persons 65 years old or older and

disabled persons 15-64 years old

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

  

D SC1474            1    2955

    Check item R23

    Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes - skip to SC1478

V            2 .No

  

D SC1476            1    2956

    Check item R24

    Is ... 18 years of age or over

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No - skip to SC1536

  

D SC1478            1    2957

    Check item R25

    Is ISS code 27 (food stamps) listed in the income roster (SC1252 through SC1283)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes - skip to 1482

V            2 .No

  

D SC1480            1    2958

    Was ... authorized to receive food stamps at any time during the 4 - month period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

  

D SC1482            1    2959

    Check item R26

    Interview status of ...'s spouse .

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .No spouse in household

V            2 .Interview for spouse not yet conducted

V            3 .Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC1500

  

D SC1484            1    2960

    During the 4-month period, did ... receive any welfare such as AFDC, WIC, or general assistance (for ...

or ...'s children)  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1500

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 28 \*\*  
\*\* The next 5 fields (SC1486 through \*\*  
\*\* SC1496) are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* questions: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* What kind of welfare did ... \*\*  
\*\* receive anything else \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1486 1 2961  
AFDC  
See COMMENT NO. 28  
U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements  
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare  
V .or not in universe based on  
V .response to SC1484  
V 1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1488 1 2962  
General assistance or general relief  
See COMMENT NO. 28  
U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements  
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare  
V .or not in universe based on  
V .response to SC1484  
V 1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1492 1 2963  
Foster child care  
See COMMENT NO. 28  
U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements  
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare  
V .or not in universe based on  
V .response to SC1484  
V 1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1494 1 2964  
WIC  
See COMMENT NO. 28  
U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements  
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare  
V .or not in universe based on

V                    .response to SC1484  
 V                    1 .Marked as a kind of welfare  
  
 D SC1496            1    2965  
     Other or DK  
     See COMMENT NO. 28  
 U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
   dependents meeting eligibility  
   requirements  
 V                    0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare  
                     .or not in universe based on  
 V                    .response to SC1484  
 V                    1 .Marked as a kind of welfare  
  
 D SC1498            2    2966  
     What kind of welfare did ...  
     receive; anything else. See Appendix  
     A-1 Income Source List (1-56)  
 U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
   dependents meeting eligibility  
   requirements  
 V                    00 .Not in universe  
                     ..  
  
 D SC1500            1    2968  
     Check item R27  
     Is "Medicaid" marked for ... on  
     control card item 47  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V                    0 .Not in universe  
 V                    1 .Yes - skip to SC1504  
 V                    2 .No  
  
 D SC1502            1    2969  
     During the 4-month period was ...  
     covered by Medicaid or other public  
     assistance program that pays for  
     medical care  
 U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
   dependents meeting eligibility  
   requirements  
 V                    0 .Not in universe  
 V                    1 .Yes - skip to SC1506  
 V                    2 .No - skip to SC1506  
  
 D SC1504            1    2970  
     Was ... covered by Medicaid during  
     any time during the 4-month period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
   dependents meeting eligibility  
   requirements  
 V                    0 .Not in universe  
 V                    1 .Yes  
 V                    2 .No  
  
 D SC1506            1    2971  
     Check item R28

```

        Is ... the designated parent or
        guardian of children under 18 who
        live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1524

D SC1508      1    2972
        Were any of ...'s children under 18
        covered by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1524

D SC1510      2    2973
        How many of ...'s children were covered
        by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V          -5 .All children (skip to SC1524)
V          00 .Not applicable (SC1508 = 2)
V          01 .1 child
V          02 .2 children
V          03 .3 children
V          04 .4 children
V          05 .5 or more children but not all

*****
** COMMENT NO. 29                                **
** The next 5 fields (SC1512 through              **
** SC1520) are possible answers to the            **
** question:                                      **
**                                                **
** Which children were covered                    **
**                                                **
** Note: No person numbers are listed            **
** here if "all" children are indicated          **
** in SC1510                                      **
*****

D SC1512      3    2975
        Person No.
        See COMMENT NO. 29
U Persons 15 years old or older with
1 or more but not all of their children
covered by Medicaid
V          000 .Not in universe
        ...

D SC1514      3    2978

```

Person No.  
See COMMENT NO. 29  
U Persons 15 years old or older with  
1 or more but not all of their  
children covered by Medicaid  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SC1516 3 2981  
Person No.  
See COMMENT NO. 29  
U Persons 15 years old or older with  
1 or more but not all of their  
children covered by Medicaid  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SC1518 3 2984  
Person No.  
See COMMENT NO. 29  
U Persons 15 years old or older with  
1 or more but not all of their  
children covered by Medicaid  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SC1520 3 2987  
Person No.  
See COMMENT NO. 29  
U Persons 15 years old or older with  
1 or more but not all of their  
children covered by Medicaid  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SC1524 1 2990  
Check item R29  
Was ... or ...'s children covered  
by Medicaid  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1526 1 2991  
Was (.../(and)...)s children)  
covered during the entire 4-month  
period  
U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - ship to SC1536  
V 2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 30 \*\*

```

**      The next 4 fields (SC1528 through      **
**      SC1534) are possible answers to the    **
**      question:                             **
**                                             **
**      In which months was .../(and)... 's    **
**      children) covered                      **
*****

```

D SC1528            1    2992

    Last month

    See COMMENT NO. 30

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

```

V          0 .Not marked as a month covered or
V          .not in universe based on
V          .response to SC1526
V          1 .Marked as a month covered

```

D SC1530            1    2993

    2 months ago

    See COMMENT NO. 30

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

```

V          0 .Not marked as a month covered or
V          .not in universe based on
V          .response to SC1526
V          1 .Marked as a month covered

```

D SC1532            1    2994

    3 months ago

    See COMMENT NO. 30

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

```

V          0 .Not marked as a month covered or
V          .not in universe based on
V          .response to SC1526
V          1 .Marked as a month covered

```

D SC1534            1    2995

    4 months ago

    See COMMENT NO. 30

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

```

V          0 .Not marked as a month covered or
V          .not in universe based on
V          .response to SC1526
V          1 .Marked as a month covered

```

D SC1536            1    2996

    During the 4-month period, did ...  
    have group or individual health  
    insurance in ...'s own name

U Persons 15 years old or older

```
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes - skip to SC1538
V      2 .No
```

```

D SC1537      1    1997
      Was ... covered by a health insurance
      plan in somebody else's name
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1568
V          2 .No - skip to SC1568

```

```

D SC1538      1      1998
      Did ... have this health insurance
      plan during the entire 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1548
V          2 .No

```

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 31 **
** The next 4 fields (SC1540 through **
** SC1546) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** In which months (1-4) did ... have **
** the plan **
*****
```

D SC1540            1        1999  
                     Last month  
                     See COMMENT NO. 31  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a month with the  
 V               .plan or not in universe based  
 V               .on response to SC1538  
 V            1 .Marked as a month with the plan

```

D SC1542      1      3000
      2 months ago
      See COMMENT NO. 31
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month with the
V          .plan or not in universe based
V          .on response to SC1538
V          1 .Marked as a month with the plan

```

```

D SC1544      1      3001
      3 months ago
      See COMMENT NO. 31
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not marked as a month with the
V      .plan or not in universe based
V      .on response to SC1538
V      1 .Marked as a month with the plan

```



\*\* SC1566 = "1" \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1556        3    3007  
    Person no. = 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 32  
U All persons, including children  
V        000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D SC1558        3    3010  
    Person no. = 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 32  
U All persons, including children  
V        000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D SC1560        3    3013  
    Person no. = 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 32  
U All persons, including children  
V        000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D SC1562        3    3016  
    Person no. = 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 32  
U All persons, including children  
V        000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D SC1564        3    3019  
    Person no. = 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 32  
U All persons, including children  
V        000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D SC1566        1    3022  
    Other than ..., which persons in this  
    household were covered by ...'s plan; if  
    this person was covered by a health plan  
    but no one else in the household was  
    covered by that plan, this field is a "1  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe, some others  
V        .covered  
V        1 .No one else covered

D SC1568        1    3023  
    Check item R30  
    Is ... the designated parent or  
    guardian of children under 18 who  
    live in this household  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes

```

V          2 .No - skip to SC1588

D SC1570          2      3024
    Check item R31
    Have each of these children already
    been identified as members of a
    family health insurance plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -1 .DK - skip to SC1574 through
V          .SC1586
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 .Yes
V          02 .No - skip to SC1574 through
V          .SC1586

D SC1572          1      3026
    I have recorded that all of ...'s
    children were covered by a health
    insurance plan - is that correct
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1588
V          2 .No

D SC1574          2      3027
    How many of ...'s children were
    covered by a health insurance plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -5 .All children - skip to SC1588
V          00 .Not applicable
V          01 .1 child
V          02 .2 children
V          03 .3 children
V          04 .4 children
V          05 .5 or more children but not all

*****
** COMMENT NO. 33 **
** The next 5 fields (SC1576 through **
** SC1584 are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Are any of (which of) ...'s **
** children were covered by a health **
** insurance plan **
** **
** If no children are covered, SC1576 **
** through SC1584 are "000" and SC1586 **
** = "1" **
*****

D SC1576          3      3029
    Person no. = 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 33
U Children under 18 years old
V          000 .Not in universe

```

D SC1578           3    3032  
    Person no. = 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 33  
U Children under 18 years old  
V           000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D SC1580           3    3035  
    Person no. = 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 33  
U Children under 18 years old  
V           000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D SC1582           3    3038  
    Person no. = 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 33  
U Children under 18 years old  
V           000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D SC1584           3    3041  
    Person no. = 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 33  
U Children under 18 years old  
V           000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D SC1586           1    3044  
    If this person was covered by a  
    health plan but none of his/her  
    children were covered by that  
    plan this field is "1".  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe, some children  
V            .covered  
V           1 .No children covered

D SC1588           1    3045  
    Check item R32  
    Are any assets listed in the  
    asset roster  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No - skip to SC1622

D SC1589           1    3046  
    The last time we obtained information,  
    ... had received ... assets during  
    (8 months ago) through (5 months ago).  
    Was this information recorded correctly  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D SC1590        3    3047  
     Asset code  
     Code from Income Source List.  
     See appendix A-1  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        000 .Not in universe  
 V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1592        1    3050  
     In this reference period, did ...  
     still own (have) ... asset indicated  
     in SC1590  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D SC1593        1    3051  
     In the previous reference period,  
     did ... still own (have) ... asset  
     indicated in SC1590  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Should not have been listed  
 V        2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1594        3    3052  
     Asset code.  
     Code from Income Source List  
     See appendix A-1  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        000 .Not in universe  
 V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1596        1    3055  
     In this reference period, did ...  
     still own (have) ... asset indicated  
     in SC1594  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D SC1597        1    3056  
     In the previous reference period,  
     did ... still own (have) ... asset  
     indicated in SC1594  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Should not have been listed  
 V        2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1598        3    3057  
     Asset code  
     Code from Income Source List  
     See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        000 .Not in universe  
 V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1600        1    3060  
       In this reference period, did ...  
       still own (have) ... asset indicated  
       in SC1598

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D SC1601        1    3061  
       In the previous reference period,  
       did ... still own (have) ... asset  
       indicated in SC1598

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Should not have been listed  
 V        2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1602        3    3062  
       Asset code  
       Code from Income Source List.  
       See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        000 .Not in universe  
 V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1604        1    3065  
       In this reference period, did ...  
       still own (have) ... asset indicated  
       in SC1602

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D SC1605        1    3066  
       In the previous reference period,  
       did ... still own (have) ... asset  
       indicated in SC1602

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Should not have been listed  
 V        2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1606        3    3067  
       Asset code  
       Code from Income Source List.  
       See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        000 .Not in universe  
 V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1608        1    3070

In this reference period, did ...  
 still own (have) ... asset indicated  
 in SC1606

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D SC1609           1    3071  
 In the previous reference period,  
 did ... still own (have) ... asset  
 indicated in SC1606

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Should not have been listed  
 V           2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1610           3    3072  
 Asset code  
 Code from Income Source List.  
 See appendix A-1.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           000 .Not in universe  
 V  100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1612           1    3075  
 In this reference period, did ...  
 still own (have) ... asset indicated  
 in SC1610

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D SC1613           1    3076  
 In the previous reference period,  
 did ... still own (have) ... asset  
 indicated in SC1610

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Should not have been listed  
 V           2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1614           3    3077  
 Asset code  
 Code from Income Source List.  
 See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           000 .Not in universe  
 V  100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1616           1    3080  
 In this reference period, did ...  
 still own (have) ... asset indicated  
 in SC1614

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe



\*\* Which kinds of these assets did ... \*\*  
\*\* own; any others \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1626 1 3089  
Regular or passbook savings accounts  
See COMMENT NO. 34

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset  
V .or not in universe based on  
V .response to SC1622  
V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1628 1 3090  
Money market accounts  
See COMMENT NO. 34

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset  
V .or not in universe based on  
V .response to SC1622  
V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1630 1 3091  
Certificates of deposit or other  
savings certificates  
See COMMENT NO. 34

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset  
V .or not in universe based on  
V .response to SC1622  
V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1632 1 3092  
NOW, Super NOW, or other  
interest-earning checking  
accounts  
See COMMENT NO. 34

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset  
V .or not in universe based on  
V .response to SC1622  
V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1636 1 3093  
Money market funds  
See COMMENT NO. 34

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
V .not in universe based on  
V .response to SC1622  
V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1638 1 3094  
U.S. government securities  
See COMMENT NO. 34

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or

V .not in universe based on  
 V .response to SC1622  
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1640 1 3095  
 Municipal or corporate bonds  
 See COMMENT NO. 34  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
 V .not in universe based on  
 V .response to SC1622  
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1642 1 3096  
 Mortgages  
 See COMMENT NO. 34  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
 V .not in universe based on  
 V .response to SC1622  
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1644 1 3097  
 U.S. savings bonds (E,EE)  
 See COMMENT NO. 34  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
 V .not in universe based on  
 V .response to SC1622  
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1646 1 3098  
 Other interest earnings  
 See COMMENT NO. 34  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
 V .not in universe based on  
 V .response to SC1622  
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1648 1 3099  
 Stocks or mutual fund shares  
 See COMMENT NO. 34  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
 V .not in universe based on  
 V .response to SC1622  
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1650 1 3100  
 Rental property  
 See COMMENT NO. 34  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
 V .not in universe based on  
 V .response to SC1622  
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1652        1    3101  
     Royalties  
     See COMMENT NO. 34  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
 V            .not in universe based on  
 V            .response to SC1622  
 V            1 .Marked as a kind of asset  
  
 D SC1654        1    3102  
     Other financial investments  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
 V            .not in universe based on  
 V            .response to SC1622  
 V            1 .Marked as a kind of asset  
  
 D FILLER        28    3103  
     Zero filler  
  
 D SC1694        1    3131  
     Check item R36  
     What is ...'s marital status  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Married, spouse absent  
 V            2 .Other - skip to SC1698  
  
 D SC1696        1    3132  
     Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces  
 U Persons 15 years old or older, married,  
     spouse absent  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No  
  
 D SC1698        1    3133  
     Check item R37  
     Are any income types, assets, or  
     "worked" or "other educational  
     assistance" marked on the ISS  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to SC1704  
  
 D SC1700        1    3134  
     During the 4-month period ...  
     received income from ...  
     is that correct  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No  
  
 D SC1702        1    3135

```

        Did ... receive income from any
        other source such as financial help
        from someone outside the household,
        payments from the government or
        anything else
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1706
V          2 .No - skip to SC1712

D SC1704          1      3136
        Did ... receive income from some
        source we have not covered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*****
** COMMENT NO. 35 **
**   The next 3 fields (SC1706 through   **
**   SC1710) are possible answers to the **
**   questions:                          **
**                                       **
**   What kind of income did ...         **
**   receive; anything else              **
*****

D SC1706          3      3137
        Code from Income Source List
        See appendix A-1.  Range = 000:201.
        See COMMENT NO. 35
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          000 .Not in universe
        ...

D SC1708          3      3140
        Code from Income Source List
        See appendix A-1.  Range = 000:201.
        See COMMENT NO. 35
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          000 .Not in universe
        ...

D SC1710          3      3143
        Code from Income Source List
        See appendix A-1.  Range = 000:201.
        See COMMENT NO. 35
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          000 .Not in universe
        ...

D SC1712          1      3146
        Check item E1
        Is "worked" marked on ISS
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe

```

V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to first ISS code

D SC1714 1 3147  
During the 4-month period was ...  
working for an employer or was ...  
self-employed

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Worked for employer only  
V 2 .Self-employed only  
V 3 .Both worked for employer and  
V .self-employed

D SC1716 1 3148  
How many different employers did ...  
work for during this 4-month period

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .1 employer  
V 2 .2 employers  
V 3 .3 or more employers

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Labor force and reciprocity \*\*  
\*\* imputation flags \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D PP-IMP01 1 3149  
Person imputation flag 01  
Imputation flag for field 'SC1002'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP02 1 3150  
Person imputation flag 02  
Imputation flag for fields 'SC1004'  
through 'SC1040'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP03 1 3151  
Person imputation flag 03  
Imputation flag for field 'SC1042'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP04 1 3152  
Person imputation flag 04  
Imputation flag for field 'SC1044'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP05 1 3153  
Person imputation flag 05  
Imputation flag for field 'SC1046'  
V 0 .Not imputed

```

V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP06    1    3154
    Person imputation flag 06
    Imputation flag for field 'SC1048 - SC1054'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D FILLER      2    3155

D PP-IMP09    1    3157
    Person imputation flag 09
    Imputation flag for field 'SC1056'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP10    1    3158
    Person imputation flag 10
    Imputation flag for field 'SC1058'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP11    1    3159
    Person imputation flag 11
    Imputation flag for fields 'SC1060'
    through 'SC1096'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP12    1    3160
    Person imputation flag 12
    Imputation flag for field 'SC1098'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP13    1    3161
    Person imputation flag 13
    Imputation flag for fields 'SC1100'
    through 'SC1134'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP14    1    3162
    Person imputation flag 14
    Imputation flag for field 'SC1136'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP15    1    3163
    Person imputation flag 15
    Imputation flag for fields 'SC1138'
    through 'SC1172'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP16    1    3164
    Person imputation flag 16

```

```

        Imputation flag for field 'SC1174'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP17      1      3165
        Person imputation flag 17
        Imputation flag for field 'SC1176'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP18      1      3166
        Person imputation flag 18
        Imputation flag for fields 'SC1178'
        through 'SC1214'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP19      1      3167
        Person imputation flag 19
        Imputation flag for field 'SC1216'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP20      1      3168
        Person imputation flag 20
        Imputation of 'SC1218'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D FILLER        1      3169

D PP-IMP22      1      3170
        Person imputation flag 22
        Imputation of 'SC1222 - SC1228'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D FILLER        2      3171

D PP-IMP25      1      3173
        Person imputation flag 25
        Imputation of 'SC1230'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP26      1      3174
        Person imputation flag 26
        Imputation of 'SC1232'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP27      1      3175
        Person imputation flag 27
        Imputation of 'SC1233 - SC1237'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D PP-IMP28      1      3176
    Person imputation flag 28
    Imputation of 'SC1238'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP29      1      3177
    Person imputation flag 29
    Imputation of 'SC1240'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP30      1      3178
    Person imputation flag 30
    Imputation of 'SC1246'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP31      1      3179
    Person imputation flag 31
    Imputation of 'SC1338'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP32      1      3180
    Person imputation flag 32
    Imputation of 'SC1342'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP33      1      3181
    Person imputation flag 33
    Imputation of 'SC1352'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP34      1      3182
    Person imputation flag 34
    Imputation of 'SC1354'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP35      1      3183
    Person imputation flag 35
    Imputation of 'SC1360'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP36      1      3184
    Person imputation flag 36
    Imputation of 'SC1362'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP37      1      3185
    Person imputation flag 37
    Imputation of 'SC1364' through 'SC1380'

```

```

V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP38    1    3186
    Person imputation flag 38
    Imputation of 'SC1382'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP39    1    3187
    Person imputation flag 39
    Imputation of 'SC1386'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP40    1    3188
    Person imputation flag 40
    Imputation of 'SC1388'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP41    1    3189
    Person imputation flag 41
    Imputation of 'SC1390' through 'SC1412'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP42    1    3190
    Person imputation flag 42
    Imputation of 'SC1416'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP43    1    3191
    Person imputation flag 43
    Imputation of 'SC1418'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP44    1    3192
    Person imputation flag 44
    Imputation of 'SC1422'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP45    1    3193
    Person imputation flag 45
    Imputation of 'SC1426'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP46    1    3194
    Person imputation flag 46
    Imputation of 'SC1428' through 'SC1452'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

D PP-IMP47     1     3195  
     Person imputation flag 47  
     Imputation of 'SC1456'  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP48     1     3196  
     Person imputation flag 48  
     Imputation of 'SC1462'  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP49     1     3197  
     Person imputation flag 49  
     Imputation of 'SC1472'  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP50     1     3198  
     Person imputation flag 50  
     Imputation of 'SC1480'  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP51     1     3199  
     Person imputation flag 51  
     Imputation of 'SC1484'  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP52     1     3200  
     Person imputation flag 52  
     Imputation of 'SC1486' through 'SC1498'  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP53     1     3201  
     Person imputation flag 53  
     Imputation of 'SC1502'  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP54     1     3202  
     Person imputation flag 54  
     Imputation of 'SC1508'  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP55     1     3203  
     Person imputation flag 55  
     Imputation of 'SC1526'  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP56     1     3204  
     Person imputation flag 56  
     Imputation of 'SC1528' through 'SC1534'

```

V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP57    1    3205
    Person imputation flag 57
    Imputation of 'SC1536'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP58    1    3206
    Person imputation flag 58
    Imputation of 'SC1537'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP59    1    3207
    Person imputation flag 59
    Imputation of 'SC1538'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP60    1    3208
    Person imputation flag 60
    Imputation of 'SC1540' through 'SC1546'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP61    1    3209
    Person imputation flag 61
    Imputation of 'SC1548'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP62    1    3210
    Person imputation flag 62
    Imputation of 'SC1550'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP63    1    3211
    Person imputation flag 63
    Imputation of 'SC1552'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP75    1    3212
    Person imputation flag 75
    Imputation of 'SC1656'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP76    1    3213
    Person imputation flag 76
    Imputation of 'SC1658 - SC1666'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

D PP-IMP77     1     3214  
      Person imputation flag 77  
      Imputation of 'SC1668'  
V             0 .Not imputed  
V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP78     1     3215  
      Person imputation flag 78  
      Imputation of 'SC1670'  
V             0 .Not imputed  
V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP79     1     3216  
      Person imputation flag 79  
      Imputation of 'SC1672 - SC1692'  
V             0 .Not imputed  
V             1 .Imputed

D FILLER        3     3217  
      Zero filler

D PP-IMP83     1     3220  
      Person imputation flag 83  
      Imputation of 'SC1696'  
V             0 .Not imputed  
V             1 .Imputed

D FILLER        1     3221

D PP-IMP85     1     3222  
      Person imputation flag 85  
      Imputation of 'SC1254'  
V             0 .Not imputed  
V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP86     1     3223  
      Person imputation flag 86  
      Imputation of 'SC1258'  
V             0 .Not imputed  
V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP87     1     3224  
      Person imputation flag 87  
      Imputation of 'SC1262'  
V             0 .Not imputed  
V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP88     1     3225  
      Person imputation flag 88  
      Imputation of 'SC1266'  
V             0 .Not imputed  
V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP89     1     3226  
      Person imputation flag 89  
      Imputation of 'SC1270'  
V             0 .Not imputed

```

V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP90    1    3227
  Person imputation flag 90
  Imputation of 'SC1274'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP91    1    3228
  Person imputation flag 91
  Imputation of 'SC1278'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP92    1    3229
  Person imputation flag 92
  Imputation of 'SC1282'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP93    1    3230
  Person imputation flag 93
  Imputation of 'SC1284'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP94    1    3231
  Person imputation flag 94
  Imputation of 'SC1286'
  through 'SC1294'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP95    1    3232
  Person imputation flag 95
  Imputation of 'SC1296'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP96    1    3233
  Person imputation flag 96
  Imputation of 'SC1298'
  through 'SC1322'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP97    1    3234
  Person imputation flag 97
  Imputation of 'SC1504'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP98    1    3235
  Person imputation flag 98
  Imputation of 'SC1592'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D PP-IMP99      1    3236
    Person imputation flag 99
    Imputation of 'SC1596'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP100      1    3237
    Person imputation flag 100
    Imputation of 'SC1600'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP101      1    3238
    Person imputation flag 101
    Imputation of 'SC1604'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP102      1    3239
    Person imputation flag 102
    Imputation of 'SC1608'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP103      1    3240
    Person imputation flag 103
    Imputation of 'SC1612'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP104      1    3241
    Person imputation flag 104
    Imputation of 'SC1616'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP105      1    3242
    Person imputation flag 105
    Imputation of 'SC1620'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP106      1    3243
    Person imputation flag 106
    Imputation of 'SC1622'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP107      1    3244
    Person imputation flag 107
    Imputation of 'SC1626'
    through 'SC1654'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1-OCC       3    3245

```

```

        Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
        code.  See appendix A-4
        U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
        ...

D WS1-IND      3    3248
        Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
        code.  See appendix A-5
        U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
        ...

*****
** COMMENT NO. 36                                **
**          The next 12 fields contain            **
**          employment and earnings by            **
**          months 1-4                            **
**                                                    **
**          WS1-WKS1....4                          **
**          WS1RECI1....4                          **
**          WS1-AMT1....4                          **
*****

D WS1-WKS1     1    3251
        Number of weeks employed during month 1
        See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        0 .None or not in universe if
V        .classwk = 6
V        1 .1 week
V        2 .2 weeks
V        3 .3 weeks
V        4 .4 weeks
V        5 .5 weeks
V        9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS2     1    3252
        Number of weeks employed during month 2
        See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        0 .None or not in universe if
V        .classwk = 6
V        1 .1 week
V        2 .2 weeks
V        3 .3 weeks
V        4 .4 weeks
V        5 .5 weeks
V        9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS3     1    3253
        Number of weeks employed during month 3
        See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        0 .None or not in universe if
V        .classwk = 6
V        1 .1 week

```

V            2 .2 weeks  
V            3 .3 weeks  
V            4 .4 weeks  
V            5 .5 weeks  
V            9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS4      1    3254  
    Number of weeks employed during month 4  
    See COMMENT NO. 36

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .None or not in universe if  
V            .classwk = 6  
V            1 .1 week  
V            2 .2 weeks  
V            3 .3 weeks  
V            4 .4 weeks  
V            5 .5 weeks  
V            9 .Not in universe

D WS1RECI1      1    3255  
    Were earnings received during month 1  
    See COMMENT NO. 36

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D WS1RECI2      1    3256  
    Were earnings received during month 2  
    See COMMENT NO. 36

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D WS1RECI3      1    3257  
    Were earnings received during month 3  
    See COMMENT NO. 36

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D WS1RECI4      1    3258  
    Were earnings received during month 4  
    See COMMENT NO. 36

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D WS1-AMT1      5    3259  
    What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
    from this job for month 1  
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.  
    See COMMENT NO. 36

U Persons 15 years old and older

V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D WS1-AMT2        5     3264  
      What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
      from this job for month 2  
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.  
      See COMMENT NO. 36

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D WS1-AMT3        5     3269  
      What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
      from this job for month 3  
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.  
      See COMMENT NO. 36

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D WS1-AMT4        5     3274  
      What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
      from this job for month 4  
      Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
      See COMMENT NO. 36

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D FILLER            1     3279  
      Zero filler

D WS1-2012        1     3280  
      Was ... an employee of ...  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V        0 .Not answered  
V        1 .A private company or individual  
V        2 .A private not-for-profit, tax  
V          .exempt, or charitable organization  
V        3 .Federal government  
V          .(exclude Armed Forces)  
V        4 .State government  
V        5 .Local government  
V        6 .Armed Forces  
V        7 .Unpaid in family business or  
V          .farm - skip to WS1-2044

D WS1-2014        1     3281  
      Was ... employed by ... during the  
      4-month period  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes - skip to WS1-2025  
V        2 .No

D WS1-2016        2     3282

Month in which this person  
 became employed by this  
 employer. Range = 00:12  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 00 .Not in universe  
 ..

D WS1-2018 2 3284  
 Day of month shown in WS1-2016  
 that employment began  
 Range = 00:31.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 00 .Not in universe  
 ..

D WS1-2020 2 3286  
 Month in which this person left  
 this employer, if applicable.  
 Range = 00:12.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 00 .Not in universe  
 ..

D WS1-2022 2 3288  
 Day of month shown in WS1-2020  
 that employment ended, if  
 applicable. Range = 00:31.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 00 .Not in universe  
 ..

D WS1-2025 2 3290  
 How many hours per week did ...  
 usually work at this job  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -9 .Not in universe  
 V -1 .DK  
 V 00 .None  
 V 01-99 .Hours per week

D WS1-2026 1 3292  
 Was ... paid by the hour on this  
 job  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No - skip to WS1-2030

D WS1-2028 4 3293 2  
 What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate  
 at the end of ... Range = 0000:9999.  
 Two implied decimals.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0000 .Not in universe  
 ....

D WS1-2030 1 3297

During the 4-month period how often  
was ... paid on this job  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Once a week  
V 2 .Once each 2 weeks  
V 3 .Once a month  
V 4 .Twice a month  
V 5 .Some other way

D WS1-2032 5 3298  
What was the total amount of pay  
that ... received before deductions  
on this job last month (month 4).  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
V 00000 .None  
.....

D WS1-2034 5 3303  
What was the total amount of pay  
that ... received before deductions  
on this job 2 months ago (month 3).  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
V 00000 .None  
.....

D WS1-2036 5 3308  
What was the total amount of pay  
that ... received before deductions  
on this job 3 months ago (month 2).  
Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
V 00000 .None  
.....

D WS1-2038 5 3313  
What was the total amount of pay  
that ... received before deductions  
on this job 4 months ago (month 1).  
Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
V 00000 .None  
.....

D WS1-2040 1 3318  
Check item E4  
Is "DK" marked in all parts of  
WS1-2032 through WS1-2038.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes

```

V          2 .No - skip to WS1-2044

D WS1-2042    1    3319
    If we were to call back later would
    you (or ...) be able to provide us
    with the amounts of pay ...
    received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*****
**      Wage and salary imputation flags      **
*****

D WS1IMP01    1    3320
    Wage and salary imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field 'WS1-OCC'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP02    1    3321
    Wage and salary imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field 'WS1-IND'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP03    1    3322
    Wage and salary imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2012'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP04    1    3323
    Wage and salary imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2024'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP05    1    3324
    Wage and salary imputation flag 5
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2026'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP06    1    3325
    Wage and salary imputation flag 6
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2028'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1CAL01    1    3326
    Field 'WS1-2032' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

```

```

D WS1CAL02      1      3327
    Field 'WS1-2034' was calculated
V              0 .Not calculated
V              1 .Imputed input
V              2 .No imputed input

D WS1CAL03      1      3328
    Field 'WS1-2036' was calculated
V              0 .Not calculated
V              1 .Imputed input
V              2 .No imputed input

D WS1CAL04      1      3329
    Field 'WS1-2038' was calculated
V              0 .Not calculated
V              1 .Imputed input
V              2 .No imputed input

D WS2-OCC       3      3330
    Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
    code.  See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D WS2-IND       3      3333
    Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
    code.  See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

*****
** COMMENT NO. 37                               **
**      The next 12 fields contain                **
**      employment and earnings by                **
**      months 1-4                                **
**                                              **
**          WS2-WKS1....4                        **
**          WS2RECI1....4                        **
**          WS2-AMT1....4                        **
*****

D WS2-WKS1      1      3336
    Number of weeks employed during month 1
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None or not in universe if
V          .classwk = 6
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

```

D WS2-WKS2 1 3337  
Number of weeks employed during month 2  
See COMMENT NO. 37

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .None or not in universe if  
V .classwk = 6  
V 1 .1 week  
V 2 .2 weeks  
V 3 .3 weeks  
V 4 .4 weeks  
V 5 .5 weeks  
V 9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS3 1 3338  
Number of weeks employed during month 3  
See COMMENT NO. 37

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .None or not in universe if  
V .classwk = 6  
V 1 .1 week  
V 2 .2 weeks  
V 3 .3 weeks  
V 4 .4 weeks  
V 5 .5 weeks  
V 9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS4 1 3339  
Number of weeks employed during month 4  
See COMMENT NO. 37

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .None or not in universe if  
V .classwk = 6  
V 1 .1 week  
V 2 .2 weeks  
V 3 .3 weeks  
V 4 .4 weeks  
V 5 .5 weeks  
V 9 .Not in universe

D WS2RECI1 1 3340  
Were earnings received during month 1  
See COMMENT NO. 37

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D WS2RECI2 1 3341  
Were earnings received during month 2  
See COMMENT NO. 37

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D WS2RECI3 1 3342  
Were earnings received during month 3

See COMMENT NO. 37

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D WS2RECI4       1     3343  
Were earnings received during month 4  
See COMMENT NO. 37

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D WS2-AMT1       5     3344  
What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
from this job for month 1  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.  
See COMMENT NO. 37

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D WS2-AMT2       5     3349  
What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
from this job for month 2  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.  
See COMMENT NO. 37

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D WS2-AMT3       5     3354  
What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
from this job for month 3  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.  
See COMMENT NO. 37

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D WS2-AMT4       5     3359  
What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
from this job for month 4  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.  
See COMMENT NO. 37

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D FILLER           1     3364  
Zero filler

D WS2-2112       1     3365  
Was ... an employee of ...

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .Not answered

V 1 .A private company or individual  
 V 2 .A private not-for-profit, tax  
 V .exempt, or charitable organization  
 V 3 .Federal government  
 V .(exclude Armed Forces)  
 V 4 .State government  
 V 5 .Local government  
 V 6 .Armed Forces  
 V 6 .Unpaid in family business or  
 V .farm - skip to WS1-2044  
 V 7 .Unpaid in family business or  
 V .farm

D WS2-2114 1 3366  
 Was ... employed by ... during the  
 4-month period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes - skip to WS2-2124  
 V 2 .No

D WS2-2116 2 3367  
 Month in which this person  
 became employed by this  
 employer. Range = 0:12  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 00 .Not in universe  
 ..

D WS2-2118 2 3369  
 Day of month shown in WS2-2116  
 that employment began.  
 Range = 00:31.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 00 .Not in universe  
 ..

D WS2-2120 2 3371  
 Month in which this person left  
 this employer, if applicable.  
 Range = 00:12.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 00 .Not in universe  
 ..

D WS2-2122 2 3373  
 Day of month shown in WS2-2120  
 that employment ended, if  
 applicable. Range = 00:31.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 00 .Not in universe  
 ..

D WS2-2125 2 3375  
 How many hours per week did ...  
 usually work at this job  
 U Persons 15 years old and older

V           -9 .Not in universe  
V           -1 .DK  
V           00 .None  
V        01-99 .Hours per week

D WS2-2126     1     3377  
      Was ... paid by the hour on this  
      job

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No - skip to WS2-2130

D WS2-2128     4     3378               2  
      What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate  
      at the end of ...     Range = 0000:9999.  
      two implied decimals.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V        0000 .Not in universe  
      ....

D WS2-2130     1     3382  
      During the 4-month period how often  
      was ... paid on this job

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Once a week  
V           2 .Once each 2 weeks  
V           3 .Once a month  
V           4 .Twice a month  
V           5 .Some other way

D WS2-2132     5     3383  
      What was the total amount of pay  
      that ... received before deductions  
      on this job last month (month 4).  
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
V       00000 .None  
      .....

D WS2-2134     5     3388  
      What was the total amount of pay  
      that ... received before deductions  
      on this job 2 months ago (month 3).  
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
V       00000 .None  
      .....

D WS2-2136     5     3393  
      What was the total amount of pay  
      that ... received before deductions  
      on this job 3 months ago (month 2).  
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
V       00000 .None  
      .....

D WS2-2138       5     3398  
      What was the total amount of pay  
      that ... received before deductions  
      on this job 4 months ago (month 1).  
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
V       00000 .None  
      .....

D WS2-2140       1     3403  
      Check item E4  
      Is "DK" marked in all parts of  
      WS2-2132 through WS2-2138.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V       0 .Not in universe  
V       1 .Yes  
V       2 .No - skip to WS2-2144

D WS2-2142       1     3404  
      If we were to call back later would  
      you (or ...) be able to provide us with  
      the amount of pay ... received in each  
      of these months  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V       0 .Not in universe  
V       1 .Yes  
V       2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*   Wage and salary imputation flags       \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D WS2IMP01       1     3405  
      Wage and salary imputation flag 1  
      Imputation of field 'WS2-OCC'  
V       0 .Not imputed  
V       1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP02       1     3406  
      Wage and salary imputation flag 2  
      Imputation of field 'WS2-IND'  
V       0 .Not imputed  
V       1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP03       1     3407  
      Wage and salary imputation flag 3  
      Imputation of field 'WS2-2012'  
V       0 .Not imputed  
V       1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP04       1     3408

```

        Wage and salary imputation flag 4
        Imputation of field 'WS2-2124'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP05      1      3409
        Wage and salary imputation flag 5
        Imputation of field 'WS2-2126'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP06      1      3410
        Wage and salary imputation flag 6
        Imputation of field 'WS2-2128'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D WS2CAL01      1      3411
        Field 'WS2-2132' was calculated
V           0 .Not calculated
V           1 .Imputed input
V           2 .No imputed input

D WS2CAL02      1      3412
        Field 'WS2-2134' was calculated
V           0 .Not calculated
V           1 .Imputed input
V           2 .No imputed input

D WS2CAL03      1      3413
        Field 'WS2-2136' was calculated
V           0 .Not calculated
V           1 .Imputed input
V           2 .No imputed input

D WS2CAL04      1      3414
        Field 'WS2-2138' was calculated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V           0 .Not calculated
V           1 .Imputed input
V           2 .No imputed input

        Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
        code. See appendix A-4
V           000 .Not in universe

D SE1-OCC       3      3415
        Self-employment occupation code
U Persons 15 years old and older
V           000 .Not in universe

D FILLER        1      3418
        Zero filler

D SE1-INDR      2      3419
        Self-employment industry code recode
V           01 .Agriculture, forestry, fisheries

```



V            4 .4 weeks  
V            5 .5 weeks  
V            9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS4        1    3424  
      Weeks with business this month (4).  
      See COMMENT NO. 38

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .None  
V            1 .1 week  
V            2 .2 weeks  
V            3 .3 weeks  
V            4 .4 weeks  
V            5 .5 weeks  
V            9 .Not in universe

D SE1REC1        1    3425  
      Did this person receive income from  
      this business this month (1)  
      See COMMENT NO. 38

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D SE1REC2        1    3426  
      Did this person receive income from  
      this business this month (2)  
      See COMMENT NO. 38

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D SE1REC3        1    3427  
      Did this person receive income from  
      this business this month (3)  
      See COMMENT NO. 38

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D SE1REC4        1    3428  
      Did this person receive income from  
      this business this month (4)  
      See COMMENT NO. 38

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D SE1AMT1        5    3429  
      Amount of income received this month (1)  
      In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 38  
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D SE1AMT2        5    3434  
      Amount of income received this month (2)  
      In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 38  
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D SE1AMT3        5    3439  
      Amount of income received this month (3)  
      In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 38  
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D SE1AMT4        5    3444  
      Amount of income received this month (4)  
      In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 38  
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D FILLER        1    3449  
      Zero filler

D SE12212        2    3450  
      How many hours per week did ...  
      usually work at this business  
      total hours = -9:-9,00:99  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V        -9 .Not in universe  
V        00 .None  
      ..

D SE12214        1    3452  
      Do you think that the gross earnings  
      of this business will be \$1,000 or  
      more during the next 12 months  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No - skip to SE12260

D SE12216        1    3453  
      Check item S2  
      Have questions SE12218 through SE12230  
      already been answered for this  
      business by another household member  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes - skip to SE12232  
V        2 .No

```

D SE12218      1    3454
    What was the total number of
    employees working for this
    business.  Be sure to include ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1 employee
V          2 .2 employees
V          3 .3 - 5 employees
V          4 .6 or more employees

D SE12220      1    3455
    Was ...'s business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE12224
V          2 .No

D SE12222      1    3456
    Was ...'s business a sole
    proprietorship or a partnership
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to
V          .SE12232
V          2 .Partnership

D SE12224      1    3457
    Aside from ... were any other
    members of this household owners or
    partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE12232

*****
** COMMENT NO. 39                               **
** The next 3 fields (SE12226 through           **
** SE12230) are possible answers to             **
** the question:                               **
**                                              **
** Which members (were owners or               **
** partners in this business)                 **
*****

D SE12226      3    3458
    Person No. 101 - 899
    See COMMENT NO. 39
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D SE12228      3    3461
    Person No. 101 - 899
    See COMMENT NO. 39

```

```
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      000 .Not in universe
...
```

```

D SE12230      3      3464
      Person No. 101 - 899
      See COMMENT NO. 39
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      000 .Not in universe
      ...

```

```

D SE12232      1      3467
    Was ... paid a regular salary from
    this business during the 4-month
    period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

```

```

D SE12234      1      3468
      Did ... receive any (other) income from
      the business during this 4 month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

```

```

D SE12236      1      3469
      Check item S3
      Is "yes" marked in either SE12232
      or SE12234
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to SE12250

```

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 40 **
** The next 4 fields (SE12238 through **
** SE12244) contain business income by **
** month **
*****
```

```
D SE12238      5      3470
      What was the total amount of income
      that ... received from this
      business last month (month 4).
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
      See COMMENT NO. 40
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
      .....
      .....
```

D SE12240            5    3475  
          What was the total amount of income

that ... received from this  
 business 2 months ago (month 3).  
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.  
 See COMMENT NO. 40  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
 V        00000 .None  
       .....

D SE12242        5    3480  
       What was the total amount of income  
       that ... received from this  
       business 3 months ago (month 2).  
       Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.  
       See COMMENT NO. 40  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
 V        00000 .None  
       .....

D SE12244        5    3485  
       What was the total amount of income  
       that ... received from this  
       business 4 months ago (month 1).  
       Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.  
       See COMMENT NO. 40  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
 V        00000 .None  
       .....

D SE12246        1    3490  
       Check item S4  
       Is "DK" marked in all parts of  
       SE12238 through SE12244.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No - skip to SE12250

D SE12248        1    3491  
       If I were to call back later would  
       you (or ...) be able to provide us  
       with the amounts of income ...  
       received in each of these months  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D SE12250        1    3492  
       Check item S5  
       Is this business incorporated  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes - skip to SE12262  
 V        2 .No

D SE12252        1    3493  
     Check item S6  
     Has information about the net  
     profit (or loss) for this business  
     already been obtained by another  
     household member  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes - skip to SE12262  
 V            2 .No

D SE12254        1    3494  
     Can...give an estimate of the net  
     profit (or loss) during the 4-month  
     period shown on the calendar  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to SE12262

D SE12256        6    3495  
     What was the net profit (or loss)  
     from this business during the  
     4-month period.  
     Range = -33332:33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        000000 .Not in universe  
     .....

D SE12260        5    3501  
     About how much did ... earn from  
     this business after expenses during  
     the 4-month period.  
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
 V        00000 .None  
     .....

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*    Self-employment imputation flags        \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D SE1IMP01       1    3506  
     Self-employment imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field 'SE1OCC'  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP02       1    3507  
     Self-employment imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field 'SE1IND'  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP03       1    3508

```

        Self-employment imputation flag 3
        Imputation of field 'SE12214'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP04      1      3509
        Self-employment imputation flag 4
        Imputation of field 'SE12218'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP05      1      3510
        Self-employment imputation flag 5
        Imputation of field 'SE12220'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP06      1      3511
        Self-employment imputation flag 6
        Imputation of field 'SE12222'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP07      1      3512
        Self-employment imputation flag 7
        Imputation of field 'SE12232'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP08      1      3513
        Self-employment imputation flag 8
        Imputation of field 'SE12234'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP09      1      3514
        Self-employment imputation flag 9
        Imputation of field 'SE12254'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP10      1      3515
        Self-employment imputation flag 10
        Imputation of field 'SE12256'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP11      1      3516
        Self-employment imputation flag 11
        Imputation of field 'SE12260'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D SE1CAL01      1      3517
        Field 'SE12238' was calculated
V           0 .Not calculated
V           1 .Imputed input

```

```

V          2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL02    1    3518
  Field 'SE12240' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL03    1    3519
  Field 'SE12242' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL04    1    3520
  Field 'SE12244' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE2OCC      3    3521
  Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
  code.  See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
  ...

D FILLER      1    3524
  Zero filler

D SE2-INDR    2    3525
  Self-employment industry code recode
V          01 .Agriculture, forestry, fisheries
V          02 .Mining
V          03 .Construction
V          04 .Manufacturing-nondurable goods
V          05 .Manufacturing-durable goods
V          06 .Transportation, communications,
           etc.
V          07 .Wholesale trade-durable goods
V          08 .Wholesale trade-nondurable goods
V          09 .Retail trade
V          10 .Finance, insurance, real estate
V          11 .Business and repair services
V          12 .Personal services
V          13 .Entertainment and recreation
           .services
V          14 .Professional and related
           .services
V          15 .Public administration
V          16 .Industry not reported

```

```

*****
** COMMENT NO. 41 **
** The next 12 fields contain **
** business income by months 1-4 **
*****

```

D SE2WKS1        1     3527  
               Weeks with business this month (1).  
               See COMMENT NO. 41

U Persons 15 years old and older

V	0	.None
V	1	.1 week
V	2	.2 weeks
V	3	.3 weeks
V	4	.4 weeks
V	5	.5 weeks
V	9	.Not in universe

D SE2WKS2        1     3528  
               Weeks with business this month (2).  
               See COMMENT NO. 41

U Persons 15 years old and older

V	0	.None
V	1	.1 week
V	2	.2 weeks
V	3	.3 weeks
V	4	.4 weeks
V	5	.5 weeks
V	9	.Not in universe

D SE2WKS3        1     3529  
               Weeks with business this month (3).  
               See COMMENT NO. 41

U Persons 15 years old and older

V	0	.None
V	1	.1 week
V	2	.2 weeks
V	3	.3 weeks
V	4	.4 weeks
V	5	.5 weeks
V	9	.Not in universe

D SE2WKS4        1     3530  
               Weeks with business this month (4).  
               See COMMENT NO. 41

U Persons 15 years old and older

V	0	.None
V	1	.1 week
V	2	.2 weeks
V	3	.3 weeks
V	4	.4 weeks
V	5	.5 weeks
V	9	.Not in universe

D SE2REC1        1     3531  
               Did this person receive income from  
               this business this month (1)  
               See COMMENT NO. 41

U Persons 15 years old and older

V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

D SE2REC2        1    3532  
     Did this person receive income from  
     this business this month (2)  
     See COMMENT NO. 41

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D SE2REC3        1    3533  
     Did this person receive income from  
     this business this month (3)  
     See COMMENT NO. 41

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D SE2REC4        1    3534  
     Did this person receive income from  
     this business this month (4)  
     See COMMENT NO. 41

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D SE2AMT1        5    3535  
     Amount of income received this month (1)  
     In dollars.   See COMMENT NO. 41  
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D SE2AMT2        5    3540  
     Amount of income received this month (2)  
     In dollars.   See COMMENT NO. 41  
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D SE2AMT3        5    3545  
     Amount of income received this month (3)  
     In dollars.   See COMMENT NO. 41  
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D SE2AMT4        5    3550  
     Amount of income received this month (4)  
     In dollars.   See COMMENT NO. 41  
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V        -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D FILLER        1    3555  
       Zero filler

D SE22312        2    3556  
       How many hours per week did ...  
       usually work at this business  
       total hours = -9:-9,00:99.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V        -9 .Not in universe

V        00 .None

      ..

D SE22314        1    3558  
       Do you think that the gross earnings  
       of this business will be \$1,000 or  
       more during the next 12 months

U Persons 15 years old and older

V        0 .Not in universe

V        1 .Yes

V        2 .No - skip to SE22260

D SE22316        1    3559  
       Check item S2  
       Have questions SE22318 through SE22330  
       already been answered for this  
       business by another household member

U Persons 15 years old and older

V        0 .Not in universe

V        1 .Yes - skip to SE22332

V        2 .No

D SE22318        1    3560  
       What was the total number of  
       employees working for this  
       business. Be sure to include ...

U Persons 15 years old and older

V        0 .Not in universe

V        1 .1 employee

V        2 .2 employees

V        3 .3 - 5 employees

V        4 .6 or more employees

D SE22320        1    3561  
       Was ...'s business incorporated

U Persons 15 years old and older

V        0 .Not in universe

V        1 .Yes - skip to SE22324

V        2 .No

D SE22322        1    3562  
       Was ...'s business a sole  
       proprietorship or a partnership

U Persons 15 years old and older

V        0 .Not in universe

```
V      1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to
V      .SE22332
V      2 .Partnership
```

```

D SE22324      1      3563
      Aside from ... were any other
      members of this household owners or
      partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE22332

```

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 42 **
** The next 3 fields (SE22326 through **
** SE22330) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** **
** Which members (were owners or **
** partners in this business) **
*****
```

```

D SE22326      3      3564
      Person No. 101 - 999
      See COMMENT NO. 42
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      000 .Not in universe
      ...

```

```

D SE22328      3      3567
      Person No. 101 - 999
      See COMMENT NO. 42
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      000 .Not in universe
      ...

```

```

D SE22330      3      3570
      Person No. 101 - 999
      See COMMENT NO. 42
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      000 .Not in universe

```

```

D SE22332      1      3573
      Was ... paid a regular salary from
      this business during the 4-month
      period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

```

D SE22334            1    3574  
           Did ... receive any (other) income from  
           the business during this 4 month period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older

```

D SE22336      1      3575
      Check item S3
      Is "yes" marked in either SE22332 or
      SE22334
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE22350

```

```

D SE22338      5      3576
      What was the total amount of income
      that ... received from this
      business last month (month 4).
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
      See COMMENT NO. 43
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
      .....

```

```

D SE22342      5      3586
    What was the total amount of income
    that ... received from this
    business 3 months ago (month 2).
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
    See COMMENT NO. 43
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
      .....

```

D SE22344            5    3591  
What was the total amount of income  
that ... received from this  
business 4 months ago (month 1).

Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.  
 See COMMENT NO. 43  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
 V        00000 .None  
       .....  
  
 D SE22346        1    3596  
       Check item S4  
       Is "DK" marked in all parts of  
       SE22338 through SE22344.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No - skip to SE22350  
  
 D SE22348        1    3597  
       If I were to call back later would  
       you (or ...) be able to provide us  
       with the amounts of income ...  
       received in each of these months  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No  
  
 D SE22350        1    3598  
       Check item S5  
       Is this business incorporated  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes - skip to SE22362  
 V        2 .No  
  
 D SE22352        1    3599  
       Check item S6  
       Has information about the net  
       profit (or loss) for this business  
       already been obtained by another  
       household member  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes - skip to SE22362  
 V        2 .No  
  
 D SE22354        1    3600  
       Can...give an estimate of the net  
       profit (or loss) during the 4-month  
       period shown on the calendar  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No - skip to SE22362  
  
 D SE22356        6    3601  
       What was the net profit (or loss)  
       from this business during the

4-month period.  
Range = -33332:33332.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 000000 .Not in universe  
....

D SE22360 5 3607  
About how much did ... earn from  
this business after expenses during  
the 4-month period.  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
V 00000 .None  
.....

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Self-employment imputation flags \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SE2IMP01 1 3612  
Self-employment imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field 'SE2OCC'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP02 1 3613  
Self-employment imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field 'SE2IND'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP03 1 3614  
Self-employment imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field 'SE22314'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP04 1 3615  
Self-employment imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field 'SE22318'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP05 1 3616  
Self-employment imputation flag 5  
Imputation of field 'SE22320'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP06 1 3617  
Self-employment imputation flag 6  
Imputation of field 'SE22322'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP07 1 3618

```

        Self-employment imputation flag 7
        Imputation of field 'SE22332'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP08      1      3619
        Self-employment imputation flag 8
        Imputation of field 'SE22334'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP09      1      3620
        Self-employment imputation flag 9
        Imputation of field 'SE22354'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP10      1      3621
        Self-employment imputation flag 10
        Imputation of field 'SE22356'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP11      1      3622
        Self-employment imputation flag 11
        Imputation of field 'SE22360'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D SE2CAL01      1      3623
        Field 'SE22338' was calculated
V           0 .Not calculated
V           1 .Imputed input
V           2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL02      1      3624
        Field 'SE22340' was calculated
V           0 .Not calculated
V           1 .Imputed input
V           2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL03      1      3625
        Field 'SE22342' was calculated
V           0 .Not calculated
V           1 .Imputed input
V           2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL04      1      3626
        Field 'SE22344' was calculated
V           0 .Not calculated
V           1 .Imputed input
V           2 .No imputed input

D I01REC1       1      3627
        Reciprocity of Social Security income.
        Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older

```

V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I01REC2        1    3628  
      Reciency of Social Security income.  
      Month 2 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I01REC3        1    3629  
      Reciency of Social Security income.  
      Month 3 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I01REC4        1    3630  
      Reciency of Social Security income.  
      Month 4 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I01AMT1        5    3631  
      Amount of Social Security income  
      received.  
      Month 1 of the reference period  
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I01AMT2        5    3636  
      Amount of Social Security income  
      received.  
      Month 2 of the reference period  
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I01AMT3        5    3641  
      Amount of Social Security income  
      received.  
      Month 3 of the reference period  
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I01AMT4        5    3646  
      Amount of Social Security income

```

received.
Month 4 of the reference period
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
      .....

D KIDSSYN1      1      3651
  Reciprocity of Social Security income for
  children.  Month 1 of the reference
  period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D KIDSSYN2      1      3652
  Reciprocity of Social Security income for
  children.  Month 2 of the reference
  period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D KIDSSYN3      1      3653
  Reciprocity of Social Security income for
  children.  Month 3 of the reference
  period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D KIDSSYN4      1      3654
  Reciprocity of Social Security income for
  children.  Month 4 of the reference
  period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D KDSSAMT1      4      3655
  Amount of Social Security income
  received for children.  Month 1 of the
  reference period
  Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V      -009 .Not in universe
      ....

D KDSSAMT2      4      3659
  Amount of Social Security income
  received for children.  Month 2 of the
  reference period
  Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.

```

U Children age 0-17 years old  
V -009 .Not in universe  
....

D KDSSAMT3 4 3663  
Amount of Social Security income  
received for children. Month 3 of the  
reference period  
Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V -009 .Not in universe  
....

D KDSSAMT4 4 3667  
Amount of Social Security income  
received for children. Month 4 of the  
reference period  
Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V -009 .Not in universe  
....

D SSRECIND 1 3671  
Social Security reciprocity indicator  
U All persons, including children  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Adult benefits received in own  
V .name only  
V 2 .Only adult benefits received  
V .jointly with spouse  
V 3 .Only child benefits received  
V 4 .Adult benefits received in own  
V .name and child benefits received  
V 5 .Adult benefits received jointly  
V .with spouse and child benefits  
V .received

D SS3004 1 3672  
Check item A2  
Is ... a designated parent or guardian  
of children under age 18  
U Persons 15 years or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D SS3006 1 3673  
During this 4-month period, were any  
separate payments from Social Security  
received especially for the children  
U Persons 15 years or older receiving  
Social Security  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D SS3008 1 3674

Did ... also receive a separate  
 payment for (himself/herself)  
 during any of these months  
 U Persons 15 years or older  
 receiving Social Security  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC3070 through  
 V            .SC3084  
  
 D SS3012           1    3675  
     Did ... receive Social Security  
     jointly with ...'s spouse  
 U Married persons 15 years or older  
 receiving Social Security  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC3016 through  
 V            .SC3030  
  
 D SS3014           1    3676  
     Check item A4  
     Has information about the amount  
     received by ... from Social Security  
     been recorded during an interview  
     for ...'s spouse  
 U Married persons 15 years or older  
 receiving Social Security  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code  
 V           2 .No  
  
 D SS3064           2    3677  
     Social Security sends out two types of  
     checks; which color check does ...  
     receive.  
     Range = -1:4  
 U Persons 15 years or older receiving  
 Social Security  
 V           -1 .DK  
 V           00 .Not in universe  
 V           01 .Blue  
 V           02 .Buff  
 V           03 .Direct deposit  
 V           04 .Other  
  
 D SS3066           2    3679  
     Do ...'s payments usually come on  
     the first of the month or the third.  
     Range = -1:3  
 U Persons 15 years or older receiving  
 Social Security  
 V           -1 .DK  
 V           00 .Not in universe  
 V           01 .First  
 V           02 .Third  
 V           03 .Other

```

D SS3068      1      3681
    Check item A9
    Were Social Security payments
    received especially for the children
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
    Social Security
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No - skip to next ISS code

```

```

D SS3086      1      3682
      Were all children living here
      covered by these payments
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V      2 .No

```

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 44 **
** The next 6 fields (SS3088 through **
** SS3098) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** **
** Which children were covered **
*****
```

D SS3088            3       3683  
                   Person No. 101-899  
                   See COMMENT NO. 44  
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
   Social Security  
 V                000 .Not in universe  
                   ...

D SS3090            3    3686  
           Person No. 101-899  
           See COMMENT NO. 44  
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
   Social Security  
 V            000 .Not in universe  
           ...

D SS3092            3    3689  
           Person No. 101-899  
           See COMMENT NO. 44  
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
   Social Security  
 V            000 .Not in universe  
           ...

D SS3094                    3       3692  
                                  Person No. 101-899  
                                  See COMMENT NO. 44  
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving

Social Security  
 V        000 .Not in universe  
       ...  
  
 D SS3096        3    3695  
       Person No. 101-899  
       See COMMENT NO. 44  
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
       Social Security  
 V        000 .Not in universe  
       ...  
  
 D SS3098        3    3698  
       Person No. 101-899  
       See COMMENT NO. 44  
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
       Social Security  
 V        000 .Not in universe  
       ...  
  
 D I01IMP01      1    3701  
       Social Security imputation flag 1  
       Imputation of field I01AMT1  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed  
  
 D I01IMP02      1    3702  
       Social Security imputation flag 2  
       Imputation of field I01AMT2  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed  
  
 D I01IMP03      1    3703  
       Social Security imputation flag 3  
       Imputation of field I01AMT3  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed  
  
 D I01IMP04      1    3704  
       Social Security imputation flag 4  
       Imputation of field I01AMT4  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed  
  
 D I01IMP05      1    3705  
       Social Security imputation flag 5  
       Imputation of field SS3008  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed  
  
 D I01IMP06      1    3706  
       Social Security imputation flag 6  
       Imputation of field KDSSAMT1  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed  
  
 D I01IMP07      1    3707

Social Security imputation flag 7  
 Imputation of field KDSSAMT2  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I01IMP08       1    3708  
       Social Security imputation flag 8  
       Imputation of field KDSSAMT3  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I01IMP09       1    3709  
       Social Security imputation flag 9  
       Imputation of field KDSSAMT4  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I02REC1        1    3710  
       Reciency of railroad retirement  
       income. Month 1 of the reference  
       period  
 U Persons 40 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I02REC2        1    3711  
       Reciency of railroad retirement  
       income. Month 2 of the reference  
       period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I02REC3        1    3712  
       Reciency of railroad retirement  
       income. Month 3 of the reference  
       period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I02REC4        1    3713  
       Reciency of railroad retirement  
       income. Month 4 of the reference  
       period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I02AMT1        5    3714  
       Amount of railroad retirement  
       income received. Month 1 of the  
       reference period

Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I02AMT2 5 3719  
Amount of railroad retirement  
income received. Month 2 of the  
reference period  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I02AMT3 5 3724  
Amount of railroad retirement  
income received. Month 3 of the  
reference period  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I02AMT4 5 3729  
Amount of railroad retirement  
income received. Month 4 of the  
reference period  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D KIDRRYN1 1 3734  
Reciency of railroad retirement  
income for children. Month 1 of the  
reference period  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D KIDRRYN2 1 3735  
Reciency of railroad retirement  
income for children. Month 2 of the  
reference period  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D KIDRRYN3 1 3736  
Reciency of railroad retirement  
income for children. Month 3 of the  
reference period  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes

V                    2 .No

D KIDRRYN4        1     3737  
     Reciprocity of railroad retirement  
     income for children. Month 4 of the  
     reference period

U Children age 0-17 years old

V                    0 .Not in universe

V                    1 .Yes

V                    2 .No

D KDRRAMT1        4     3738  
     Amount of railroad retirement income  
     received for children. Month 1 of the  
     reference period  
     Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.

U Children age 0-17 years old

V                    -009 .Not in universe

     . . . .

D KDRRAMT2        4     3742  
     Amount of railroad retirement income  
     received for children. Month 2 of the  
     reference period. In dollars.  
     Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.

U Children age 0-17 years old

V                    -009 .Not in universe

     . . . .

D KDRRAMT3        4     3746  
     Amount of railroad retirement income  
     received for children. Month 3 of the  
     reference period. In dollars.  
     Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.

U Children age 0-17 years old

V                    -009 .Not in universe

     . . . .

D KDRRAMT4        4     3750  
     Amount of railroad retirement income  
     received for children. Month 4 of the  
     reference period. In dollars.  
     Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.

U Children age 0-17 years old

V                    -009 .Not in universe

     . . . .

D RRRECIND        1     3754  
     Railroad retirement reciprocity indicator

U All persons, including children

V                    0 .Not in universe

V                    1 .Adult benefits received in own  
                      .name only

V                    2 .Only adult benefits received  
                      .jointly with spouse

V                    3 .Only child benefits received

V                    4 .Adult benefits received in own

V .name and child benefits received  
V 5 .Adult benefits received jointly  
V .with spouse and child benefits  
V .recieved

D RR3004 1 3755  
Check item A2  
Is ... a designated parent or guardian  
of children under age 18  
U Persons 15 years or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D RR3006 1 3756  
During this 4-month period, were any  
separate payments from railroad  
retirement received especially for the  
children  
U Persons 15 years or older  
receiving railroad retirement  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D RR3008 1 3757  
Did ... also receive a separate  
payment for (himself/herself)  
during any of these months  
U Persons 15 years or older  
receiving railroad retirement  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC3070 through  
V .SC3084

D RR3012 1 3758  
Did ... receive railroad retirement  
jointly with ...'s spouse  
U Married Persons 15 years or older  
receiving railroad retirement  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC3016 through  
V .SC3030

D RR3014 1 3759  
Check item A4  
Has information about the amount  
received by ... from railroad retirement  
been recorded during an interview  
for ...'s spouse  
U Married persons 15 years or older  
receiving railroad retirement  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code  
V 2 .No

D RR3064            2    3760  
Railroad retirement sends out two types  
of checks; which color check does ...  
receive.

V	-1	.DK
V	00	.Not in universe
V	01	.Blue
V	02	.Buff
V	03	.Direct deposit
V	04	.Other

U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
railroad retirement

D RR3068            1       3764  
Check item A9  
Were railroad retirement payments  
received especially for the children

```
V      0  .Not in universe
V      1  .Yes
V      2  .No - skip to next ISS code
```

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
railroad retirement

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 45 **
** The next 6 fields (RR3088 through **
** RR3098) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** **
** Which children were covered **
*****
```

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
 railroad retirement  
 V           000 .Not in universe

D RR3090           3    3769  
     Person No. 101-899  
     See COMMENT NO. 45  
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
 railroad retirement  
 V           000 .Not in universe

D RR3092           3    3772  
     Person No. 101-899  
     See COMMENT NO. 45  
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
 railroad retirement  
 V           000 .Not in universe

D RR3094           3    3775  
     Person No. 101-899  
     See COMMENT NO. 45  
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
 railroad retirement  
 V           000 .Not in universe

D RR3096           3    3778  
     Person No. 101-899  
     See COMMENT NO. 45  
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
 railroad retirement  
 V           000 .Not in universe

D RR3098           3    3781  
     Person No. 101-899  
     See COMMENT NO. 45  
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
 railroad retirement  
 V           000 .Not in universe

D I02IMP01       1    3784  
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I02AMT1  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I02IMP02       1    3785  
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I02AMT2  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I02IMP03       1    3786  
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I02AMT3  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I02IMP04      1    3787  
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I02AMT4  
 V               0 .Not imputed  
 V               1 .Imputed

D I02IMP05      1    3788  
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 5  
     Imputation of field RR3008  
 V               0 .Not imputed  
 V               1 .Imputed

D I02IMP06      1    3789  
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 6  
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT1  
 V               0 .Not imputed  
 V               1 .Imputed

D I02IMP07      1    3790  
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 7  
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT2  
 V               0 .Not imputed  
 V               1 .Imputed

D I02IMP08      1    3791  
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 8  
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT3  
 V               0 .Not imputed  
 V               1 .Imputed

D I02IMP09      1    3792  
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 9  
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT4  
 V               0 .Not imputed  
 V               1 .Imputed

D I03REC1        1    3793  
     Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V               0 .Not in universe  
 V               1 .Yes  
 V               2 .No

D I03REC2        1    3794  
     Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V               0 .Not in universe  
 V               1 .Yes  
 V               2 .No

D I03REC3        1    3795  
     Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V               0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No  
  
 D I03REC4 1 3796  
     Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No  
  
 D I03AMT1 5 3797  
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....  
  
 D I03AMT2 5 3802  
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....  
  
 D I03AMT3 5 3807  
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....  
  
 D I03AMT4 5 3812  
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....  
  
 D I03IMP01 1 3817  
     Federal SSI imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I03AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed  
  
 D I03IMP02 1 3818  
     Federal SSI imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I03AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed  
  
 D I03IMP03 1 3819  
     Federal SSI imputation flag 3

```

        Imputation of field I03AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I03IMP04      1      3820
        Federal SSI imputation flag 4
        Imputation of field I03AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I05REC1       1      3821
        Reciprocity of State unemployment
        compensation income.  Month 1
        of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I05REC2       1      3822
        Reciprocity of State unemployment
        compensation income.  Month 2
        of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I05REC3       1      3823
        Reciprocity of State unemployment
        compensation income.  Month 3
        of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I05REC4       1      3824
        Reciprocity of State unemployment
        compensation income.  Month 4
        of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I05AMT1       5      3825
        Amount of State unemployment
        compensation income received.
        Month 1 of the reference period
        Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
        .....

D I05AMT2       5      3830
        Amount of State unemployment

```

compensation income received.  
 Month 2 of the reference period  
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I05AMT3       5    3835  
       Amount of State unemployment  
       compensation income received.  
       Month 3 of the reference period  
       Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I05AMT4       5    3840  
       Amount of State unemployment  
       compensation income received.  
       Month 4 of the reference period  
       Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I05IMP01      1    3845  
       State unemployment compensation  
       imputation flag 1  
       Imputation of field I05AMT1  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I05IMP02      1    3846  
       State unemployment compensation  
       imputation flag 2  
       Imputation of field I05AMT2  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I05IMP03      1    3847  
       State unemployment compensation  
       imputation flag 3  
       Imputation of field I05AMT3  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I05IMP04      1    3848  
       State unemployment compensation  
       imputation flag 4  
       Imputation of field I05AMT4  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I06REC1       1    3849  
       Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment  
       benefits. Month 1 of the reference  
       period

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I06REC2       1    3850  
       Reciency of supplemental unemployment  
       benefits. Month 2 of the reference  
       period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I06REC3       1    3851  
       Reciency of supplemental unemployment  
       benefits. Month 3 of the reference  
       period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I06REC4       1    3852  
       Reciency of supplemental unemployment  
       benefits. Month 4 of the reference  
       period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I06AMT1       5    3853  
       Amount of supplemental unemployment  
       benefits. Month 1 of the reference  
       period  
       Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I06AMT2       5    3858  
       Amount of supplemental unemployment  
       benefits. Month 2 of the reference  
       period  
       Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I06AMT3       5    3863  
       Amount of supplemental unemployment  
       benefits. Month 3 of the reference  
       period  
       Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe

.....

D I06AMT4        5    3868  
Amount of supplemental unemployment  
benefits. Month 4 of the reference  
period  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I06IMP01       1    3873  
Supplemental unemployment benefits  
imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I06AMT1  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I06IMP02       1    3874  
Supplemental unemployment benefits  
imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I06AMT2  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I06IMP03       1    3875  
Supplemental unemployment benefits  
imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I06AMT3  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I06IMP04       1    3876  
Supplemental unemployment benefits  
imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I06AMT4  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I07REC1        1    3877  
Reciprocity of other unemployment  
compensation. Month 1 of the  
reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D I07REC2        1    3878  
Reciprocity of other unemployment  
compensation. Month 2 of the  
reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D I07REC3        1    3879  
     Reciency of other unemployment  
     compensation. Month 3 of the  
     reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I07REC4        1    3880  
     Reciency of other unemployment  
     compensation. Month 4 of the  
     reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I07AMT1        5    3881  
     Amount of other unemployment  
     compensation received.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I07AMT2        5    3886  
     Amount of other unemployment  
     compensation income received.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I07AMT3        5    3891  
     Amount of other unemployment  
     compensation received.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I07AMT4        5    3896  
     Amount of other unemployment  
     compensation received.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I07IMP01       1    3901  
     Other unemployment compensation  
     imputation flag 1

Imputation of field I07AMT1

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D I07IMP02      1      3902  
Other unemployment compensation  
imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I07AMT2

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D I07IMP03      1      3903  
Other unemployment compensation  
imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I07AMT3

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D I07IMP04      1      3904  
Other unemployment compensation  
imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I07AMT4

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D I08REC1      1      3905  
Reciprocity of Veterans compensation  
or pension income. Month 1 of the  
reference period  
U Persons 15 years old and older

V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

D I08REC2      1      3906  
Reciprocity of Veterans compensation  
or pension income. Month 2 of the  
reference period  
U Persons 15 years old and older

V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

D I08REC3      1      3907  
Reciprocity of Veterans compensation  
or pension income. Month 3 of the  
reference period  
U Persons 15 years old and older

V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

D I08REC4      1      3908  
Reciprocity of Veterans compensation  
or pension income. Month 4 of the  
reference period  
U Persons 15 years old and older

V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

```

D I08AMT1      5      3909
      Amount of Veterans compensation or
      pension income received. Month 1
      of the reference period
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
      . . . . .

```

```

D I08AMT2      5      3914
      Amount of Veterans compensation or
      pension income received. Month 2
      of the reference period
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
      .....

```

```

D I08AMT3      5      3919
      Amount of Veterans compensation or
      pension income received.  Month 3
      of the reference period
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
      . . . . .

```

```

D I08AMT4      5      3924
      Amount of Veterans compensation or
      pension income received.  Month 4
      of the reference period
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
      .....

```

```

D VET3034      1      3929
      Were all the people living here
      covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  Veterans compensation or pension
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V      2 .No

```

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 46 **
** The next 10 fields (VET3036 through **
** VET3054) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Which persons were covered **
*****
```

D VET3036        3    3930  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 46  
U All persons, including children,  
  receiving Veterans compensation  
  or pension  
V        000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D VET3038        3    3933  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 46  
U All persons, including children,  
  receiving Veterans compensation  
  or pension  
V        000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D VET3040        3    3936  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 46  
U All persons, including children,  
  receiving Veterans compensation  
  or pension  
V        000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D VET3042        3    3939  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 46  
U All persons, including children,  
  receiving Veterans compensation  
  or pension  
V        000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D VET3044        3    3942  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 46  
U All persons, including children,  
  receiving Veterans compensation  
  or pension  
V        000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D VET3046        3    3945  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 46  
U All persons, including children,  
  receiving Veterans compensation  
  or pension  
V        000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D VET3048        3    3948  
    Person No. 101-899

See COMMENT NO. 46

U All persons, including children,  
receiving Veterans compensation or  
pension

V        000 .Not in universe  
      ...

D VET3050        3    3951  
      Person No. 101-899  
      See COMMENT NO. 46

U All persons, including children,  
receiving Veterans compensation or  
pension

V        000 .Not in universe  
      ...

D VET3052        3    3954  
      Person No. 101-899  
      See COMMENT NO. 46

U All persons, including children,  
receiving Veterans compensation or  
pension

V        000 .Not in universe  
      ...

D VET3054        3    3957  
      Person No. 101-899  
      See COMMENT NO. 46

U All persons, including children,  
receiving Veterans compensation or  
pension

V        000 .Not in universe  
      ...

D VET3060        2    3960  
      Is ... required to fill out an  
      annual income questionnaire for the  
      Veterans Administration

U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
Veterans compensation or pension

V        -1 .DK - skip to next ISS code

V        00 .Not in universe

V        01 .Yes - skip to next ISS code

V        02 .No - skip to next ISS code

D I08IMP01       1    3962  
      Veterans compensation or pension  
      imputation flag 1  
      Imputation of field I08AMT1

V        0 .Not imputed

V        1 .Imputed

D I08IMP02       1    3963  
      Veterans compensation or pension  
      imputation flag 2  
      Imputation of field I08AMT2

V        0 .Not imputed

```

V          1 .Imputed

D I08IMP03    1    3964
  Veterans compensation or pension
  imputation flag 3
  Imputation of field I08AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I08IMP04    1    3965
  Veterans compensation or pension
  imputation flag 4
  Imputation of field I08AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I10REC1     1    3966
  Reciprocity of workers compensation.
  Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I10REC2     1    3967
  Reciprocity of workers compensation.
  Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I10REC3     1    3968
  Reciprocity of workers compensation.
  Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I10REC4     1    3969
  Reciprocity of workers compensation.
  Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I10AMT1     5    3970
  Amount of workers compensation received.
  Month 1 of the reference period
  Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
  .....

D I10AMT2     5    3975

```

Amount of workers compensation received.  
 Month 2 of the reference period  
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I10AMT3 5 3980  
 Amount of workers compensation received.  
 Month 3 of the reference period  
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I10AMT4 5 3985  
 Amount of workers compensation received.  
 Month 4 of the reference period  
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I10IMP01 1 3990  
 Workers compensation imputation flag 1  
 Imputation of field I10AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I10IMP02 1 3991  
 Workers compensation imputation flag 2  
 Imputation of field I10AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I10IMP03 1 3992  
 Workers compensation imputation flag 3  
 Imputation of field I10AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I10IMP04 1 3993  
 Workers compensation imputation flag 4  
 Imputation of field I10AMT4  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I12REC1 1 3994  
 Reciprocity of employer or union sickness  
 payments. Month 1 of the reference  
 period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D I12REC2 1 3995

Reciprocity of employer or union sickness  
 payments. Month 2 of the reference  
 period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I12REC3       1    3996  
 Reciprocity of employer or union sickness  
 payments. Month 3 of the reference  
 period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I12REC4       1    3997  
 Reciprocity of employer or union sickness  
 payments. Month 4 of the reference  
 period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I12AMT1       5    3998  
 Amount of employer or union sickness  
 payments received. Month 1 of the  
 reference period  
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I12AMT2       5    4003  
 Amount of employer or union sickness  
 payments received. Month 2 of the  
 reference period  
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I12AMT3       5    4008  
 Amount of employer or union sickness  
 payments received. Month 3 of the  
 reference period  
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I12AMT4       5    4013  
 Amount of employer or union sickness  
 payments received. Month 4 of the  
 reference period

```

Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
      .....

D I12IMP01      1      4018
      Employer or union sickness plan
      imputation flag 1
      Imputation of field I12AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I12IMP02      1      4019
      Employer or union sickness plan
      imputation flag 2
      Imputation of field I12AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I12IMP03      1      4020
      Employer or union sickness plan
      imputation flag 3
      Imputation of field I12AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I12IMP04      1      4021
      Employer or union sickness plan
      imputation flag 4
      Imputation of field I12AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I13REC1       1      4022
      Reciprocity of private disability
      insurance income.  Month 1 of the
      reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I13REC2       1      4023
      Reciprocity of private disability
      insurance income.  Month 2 of the
      reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I13REC3       1      4024
      Reciprocity of private disability
      insurance income.  Month 3 of the
      reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe

```

V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D I13REC4 1 4025  
 Recipency of private disability  
 insurance income. Month 4 of the  
 reference period

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D I13AMT1 5 4026  
 Amount of private disability insurance  
 income received. Month 1 of the  
 reference period  
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I13AMT2 5 4031  
 Amount of private disability insurance  
 income received. Month 2 of the  
 reference period  
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I13AMT3 5 4036  
 Amount of private disability insurance  
 income received. Month 3 of the  
 reference period  
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I13AMT4 5 4041  
 Amount of private disability insurance  
 income received. Month 4 of the  
 reference period  
 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I13IMP01 1 4046  
 Private disability insurance  
 imputation flag 1  
 Imputation of field I13AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I13IMP02 1 4047  
 Private disability insurance

```

        imputation flag 2
        Imputation of field I13AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I13IMP03      1      4048
        Private disability insurance
        imputation flag 3
        Imputation of field I13AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I13IMP04      1      4049
        Private disability insurance
        imputation flag 4
        Imputation of field I13AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I20REC1        1      4050
        Reciprocity of AFDC income.
        Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20REC2        1      4051
        Reciprocity of AFDC income.
        Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20REC3        1      4052
        Reciprocity of AFDC income.
        Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20REC4        1      4053
        Reciprocity of AFDC income.
        Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20AMT1        6      4054
        Amount of AFDC income received.
        Month 1 of the reference period
        Range = -00009:-00009.000000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -00009 .Not in universe

```

```

.....

D I20AMT2      6    4060
    Amount of AFDC income received.
    Month 2 of the reference period
    Range = -00009:-00009,000000:99999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -00009 .Not in universe
    .....

D I20AMT3      6    4066
    Amount of AFDC income received.
    Month 3 of the reference period
    Range = -00009:-00009,000000:99999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -00009 .Not in universe
    .....

D I20AMT4      6    4072
    Amount of AFDC income received.
    Month 4 of the reference period
    Range = -00009:-00009,000000:99999
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -00009 .Not in universe
    .....

D AFDC3034     1    4078
    Were all the people living here
    covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  AFDC
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V          2 .No

*****
** COMMENT NO. 47 **
** The next 10 fields (AFDC3036 through **
** AFDC3054) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** **
** Which persons were covered **
*****

D AFDC3036     3    4079
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 47
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D AFDC3038     3    4082
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 47
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC

```

V           000 .Not in universe  
           ...

D AFDC3040       3    4085  
           Person No. 101-899  
           See COMMENT NO. 47  
 U All persons, including children,  
   receiving AFDC  
 V           000 .Not in universe  
           ...

D AFDC3042       3    4088  
           Person No. 101-899  
           See COMMENT NO. 47  
 U All persons, including children,  
   receiving AFDC  
 V           000 .Not in universe  
           ...

D AFDC3044       3    4091  
           Person No. 101-899  
           See COMMENT NO. 47  
 U All persons, including children,  
   receiving AFDC  
 V           000 .Not in universe  
           ...

D AFDC3046       3    4094  
           Person No. 101-899  
           See COMMENT NO. 47  
 U All persons, including children,  
   receiving AFDC  
 V           000 .Not in universe  
           ...

D AFDC3048       3    4097  
           Person No. 101-899  
           See COMMENT NO. 47  
 U All persons, including children,  
   receiving AFDC  
 V           000 .Not in universe  
           ...

D AFDC3050       3    4100  
           Person No. 101-899  
           See COMMENT NO. 47  
 U All persons, including children,  
   receiving AFDC  
 V           000 .Not in universe  
           ...

D AFDC3052       3    4103  
           Person No. 101-899  
           See COMMENT NO. 47  
 U All persons, including children,  
   receiving AFDC  
 V           000 .Not in universe

...

D AFDC3054      3      4106  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 47  
U All persons, including children,  
  receiving AFDC  
V            000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D I20IMP01      1      4109  
    AFDC imputation flag 1  
    Imputation of field I20AMT1  
V            0 .Not imputed  
V            1 .Imputed

D I20IMP02      1      4110  
    AFDC imputation flag 2  
    Imputation of field I20AMT2  
V            0 .Not imputed  
V            1 .Imputed

D I20IMP03      1      4111  
    AFDC imputation flag 3  
    Imputation of field I20AMT3  
V            0 .Not imputed  
V            1 .Imputed

D I20IMP04      1      4112  
    AFDC imputation flag 4  
    Imputation of field I20AMT4  
V            0 .Not imputed  
V            1 .Imputed

D I21REC1       1      4113  
    Reciprocity of general assistance income.  
    Month 1 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I21REC2       1      4114  
    Reciprocity of general assistance income.  
    Month 2 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I21REC3       1      4115  
    Reciprocity of general assistance income.  
    Month 3 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No



\*\* GA3054) are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Which persons were covered \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D GA3036 3 4138  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 48  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving general assistance income  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D GA3038 3 4141  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 48  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving general assistance income  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D GA3040 3 4144  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 48  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving general assistance income  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D GA3042 3 4147  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 48  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving general assistance income  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D GA3044 3 4150  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 48  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving general assistance income  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D GA3046 3 4153  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 48  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving general assistance income  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D GA3048 3 4156  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 48

U All persons, including children,  
receiving general assistance income  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D GA3050 3 4159  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 48

U All persons, including children,  
receiving general assistance income  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D GA3052 3 4162  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 48  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving general assistance income  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D GA3054 3 4165  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 48  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving general assistance income  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D I21IMP01 1 4168  
General assistance imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I21AMT1  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I21IMP02 1 4169  
General assistance imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I21AMT2  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I21IMP03 1 4170  
General assistance imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I21AMT3  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I21IMP04 1 4171  
General assistance imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I21AMT4  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I23REC1 1 4172  
Reciprocity of foster child care  
payments. Month 1 of the reference  
period

Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D I23REC2       1    4173

Reciency of foster child care payments. Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D I23REC3       1    4174

Reciency of foster child care payments. Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D I23REC4       1    4175

Reciency of foster child care payments. Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D I23AMT1       5    4176

Amount of foster child care payments received. Month 1 of the reference period

Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V       -0009 .Not in universe

.....

  

D I23AMT2       5    4181

Amount of foster child care payments received. Month 2 of the reference period

Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V       -0009 .Not in universe

.....

  

D I23AMT3       5    4186

Amount of foster child care payments received. Month 3 of the reference period

Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

```
V      -0009 .Not in universe
      . . . . .
```

```

D FCC3034      1      4196
    Were all the people living here
    covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  foster child care payments
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V          2 .No

```

D FCC3036            3       4197  
                   Person No. 101-899  
                   See COMMENT NO. 49  
 U All persons, including children,  
    receiving foster child care payments  
 V               000 .Not in universe  
                   ...

D FCC3040            3        4203  
                   Person No. 101-899  
                   See COMMENT NO. 49  
 U All persons, including children,  
       receiving foster child care payments  
 V            000 .Not in universe  
               ...

U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D FCC3044 3 4209  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 49  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D FCC3046 3 4212  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 49  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D FCC3048 3 4215  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 49  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D FCC3050 3 4218  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 49  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D FCC3052 3 4221  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 49  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D FCC3054 3 4224  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 49  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D I23IMP01 1 4227  
Foster child care imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I23AMT1  
V 0 .Not imputed

V           1   .Imputed

D I23IMP02     1    4228  
     Foster child care imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I23AMT2  
 V           0   .Not imputed  
 V           1   .Imputed

D I23IMP03     1    4229  
     Foster child care imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I23AMT3  
 V           0   .Not imputed  
 V           1   .Imputed

D I23IMP04     1    4230  
     Foster child care imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I23AMT4  
 V           0   .Not imputed  
 V           1   .Imputed

D I24REC1       1    4231  
     Reciprocity of other welfare.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0   .Not in universe  
 V           1   .Yes  
 V           2   .No

D I24REC2       1    4232  
     Reciprocity of other welfare.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0   .Not in universe  
 V           1   .Yes  
 V           2   .No

D I24REC3       1    4233  
     Reciprocity of other welfare.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0   .Not in universe  
 V           1   .Yes  
 V           2   .No

D I24REC4       1    4234  
     Reciprocity of other welfare.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0   .Not in universe  
 V           1   .Yes  
 V           2   .No

D I24AMT1       5    4235  
     Amount of other welfare received.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I24AMT2 5 4240  
Amount of other welfare received.  
Month 2 of the reference period  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I24AMT3 5 4245  
Amount of other welfare received.  
Month 3 of the reference period  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I24AMT4 5 4250  
Amount of other welfare received.  
Month 4 of the reference period  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D OW3034 1 4255  
Were all the people living here  
covered by ...'s payments  
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
other welfare  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to next income source  
V 2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 50 \*\*  
\*\* The next 10 fields (OW3036 through \*\*  
\*\* OW3054) are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Which persons were covered \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D OW3036 3 4256  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 50  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D OW3038 3 4259  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 50  
U All persons, including children,

receiving other welfare  
V           000 .Not in universe  
...  
  
D OW3040           3    4262  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 50  
U All persons, including children,  
    receiving other welfare  
V           000 .Not in universe  
...  
  
D OW3042           3    4265  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 50  
U All persons, including children,  
    receiving other welfare  
V           000 .Not in universe  
...  
  
D OW3044           3    4268  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 50  
U All persons, including children,  
    receiving other welfare  
V           000 .Not in universe  
...  
  
D OW3046           3    4271  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 50  
U All persons, including children,  
    receiving other welfare  
V           000 .Not in universe  
...  
  
D OW3048           3    4274  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 50  
U All persons, including children,  
    receiving other welfare  
V           000 .Not in universe  
...  
  
D OW3050           3    4277  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 50  
U All persons, including children,  
    receiving other welfare  
V           000 .Not in universe  
...  
  
D OW3052           3    4280  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 50  
U All persons, including children,  
    receiving other welfare

V            000 .Not in universe  
              ...

D OW3054            3    4283  
              Person No. 101-899  
              See COMMENT NO. 50

U All persons, including children,  
              receiving other welfare

V            000 .Not in universe  
              ...

D I24IMP01          1    4286  
              Other welfare imputation flag 1  
              Imputation of field I24AMT1

V            0 .Not imputed  
              1 .Imputed

D I24IMP02          1    4287  
              Other welfare imputation flag 2  
              Imputation of field I24AMT2

V            0 .Not imputed  
              1 .Imputed

D I24IMP03          1    4288  
              Other welfare imputation flag 3  
              Imputation of field I24AMT3

V            0 .Not imputed  
              1 .Imputed

D I24IMP04          1    4289  
              Other welfare imputation flag 4  
              Imputation of field I24AMT4

V            0 .Not imputed  
              1 .Imputed

D WIC3138          1    4290  
              Did ... receive any WIC vouchers last  
              month. Month 4

U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC  
              vouchers

V            0 .No  
              1 .Yes  
              9 .Not in universe

D WIC3140          1    4291  
              Did ... receive any WIC vouchers  
              2 months ago. Month 3

U Female 15 years old or older receiving  
              WIC vouchers

V            0 .No  
              1 .Yes  
              9 .Not in universe

D WIC3142          1    4292  
              Did ... receive any WIC vouchers  
              3 months ago. Month 2

U Female 15 years old or older receiving

WIC vouchers

V	0	.No
V	1	.Yes
V	9	.Not in universe

D WIC3144        1        4293  
       Did ... receive any WIC vouchers  
       4 months ago. Month 1

U Female 15 years old or older receiving  
   WIC vouchers

V	0	.No
V	1	.Yes
V	9	.Not in universe

D I25IMP01       1       4294  
       WIC imputation flag 1  
       Imputation of field WIC3138

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D I25IMP02       1       4295  
       WIC imputation flag 2  
       Imputation of field WIC3140

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D I25IMP03       1       4296  
       WIC imputation flag 3  
       Imputation of field WIC3142

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D I25IMP04       1       4297  
       WIC imputation flag 4  
       Imputation of field WIC3144

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D I27REC1        1       4298  
       Reciprocity of food stamps.  
       Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

D I27REC2        1       4299  
       Reciprocity of food stamps.  
       Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

D I27REC3        1       4300  
       Reciprocity of food stamps.  
       Month 3 of the reference period

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No
```

```

D I27REC4      1      4301
      Reciprocity of food stamps.
      Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D I27AMT1      5      4302
      Amount of food stamps received.
      Month 1 of the reference period
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
      .....

```

```

D I27AMT2      5      4307
    Amount of food stamps received.
    Month 2 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
    .....

```

```

D I27AMT3      5      4312
      Amount of food stamps received.
      Month 3 of the reference period
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
      .....

```

```

D I27AMT4      5      4317
      Amount of food stamps received.
      Month 4 of the reference period
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
      .....

```

```

D FS3100      1      4322
      Were all the people living here
      covered under ...'s food stamp
      allotment
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V      2 .No

```

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 51 \*\*

\*\* The next 8 fields (FS3102 through       \*\*  
\*\* FS3116) are possible answers to the       \*\*  
\*\* question:                               \*\*  
\*\*   \*\*  
\*\* Which persons were covered               \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D FS3102           3    4323  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 51  
U All persons, including children,  
  covered by food stamp allotment  
V           000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D FS3104           3    4326  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 51  
U All persons, including children,  
  covered by food stamp allotment  
V           000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D FS3106           3    4329  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 51  
U All persons, including children,  
  covered by food stamp allotment  
V           000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D FS3108           3    4332  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 51  
U All persons, including children,  
  covered by food stamp allotment  
V           000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D FS3110           3    4335  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 51  
U All persons, including children,  
  covered by food stamp allotment  
V           000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D FS3112           3    4338  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 51  
U All persons, including children,  
  covered by food stamp allotment  
V           000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D FS3114           3    4341  
    Person No. 101-899

See COMMENT NO. 51

U All persons, including children,  
covered by food stamp allotment

V 000 .Not in universe

...

D FS3116 3 4344  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 51

U All persons, including children,  
covered by food stamp allotment

V 000 .Not in universe

...

D FILLER 6 4347

D I27IMP01 1 4353  
Food stamp imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I27AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I27IMP02 1 4354  
Food stamp imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I27AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I27IMP03 1 4355  
Food stamp imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I27AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I27IMP04 1 4356  
Food stamp imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I27AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I28REC1 1 4357  
Reciprocity of child support payments.  
Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I28REC2 1 4358  
Reciprocity of child support payments.  
Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I28REC3 1 4359

Reciprocity of child support payments.  
Month 3 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I28REC4 1 4360  
Reciprocity of child support payments.  
Month 4 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I28AMT1 5 4361  
Amount of child support payments  
received.  
Month 1 of the reference period  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I28AMT2 5 4366  
Amount of child support payments  
received.  
Month 2 of the reference period  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I28AMT3 5 4371  
Amount of child support payments  
received.  
Month 3 of the reference period  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I28AMT4 5 4376  
Amount of child support payments  
received.  
Month 4 of the reference period  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I28IMP01 1 4381  
Child support imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I28AMT1  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I28IMP02      1      4382  
     Child support imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I28AMT2  
 V              0 .Not imputed  
 V              1 .Imputed

D I28IMP03      1      4383  
     Child support imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I28AMT3  
 V              0 .Not imputed  
 V              1 .Imputed

D I28IMP04      1      4384  
     Child support imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I28AMT4  
 V              0 .Not imputed  
 V              1 .Imputed

D I29REC1        1      4385  
     Reciprocity of alimony payments.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V              0 .Not in universe  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No

D I29REC2        1      4386  
     Reciprocity of alimony payments.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V              0 .Not in universe  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No

D I29REC3        1      4387  
     Reciprocity of alimony payments.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V              0 .Not in universe  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No

D I29REC4        1      4388  
     Reciprocity of alimony payments.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V              0 .Not in universe  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No

D I29AMT1        5      4389  
     Amount of alimony payments received.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V              -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I29AMT2        5    4394  
Amount of alimony payments received.  
Month 2 of the reference period  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I29AMT3        5    4399  
Amount of alimony payments received.  
Month 3 of the reference period  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I29AMT4        5    4404  
Amount of alimony payments received.  
Month 4 of the reference period  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I29IMP01       1    4409  
Alimony payments imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I29AMT1  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I29IMP02       1    4410  
Alimony payments imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I29AMT2  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I29IMP03       1    4411  
Alimony payments imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I29AMT3  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I29IMP04       1    4412  
Alimony payments imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I29AMT4  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I30REC1        1    4413  
Reciprocity of company or union pension  
income. Month 1 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D I30REC2        1    4414  
    Reciency of company or union pension  
    income. Month 2 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I30REC3        1    4415  
    Reciency of company or union pension  
    income. Month 3 of the reference  
    period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I30REC4        1    4416  
    Reciency of company or union pension  
    income. Month 4 of the reference  
    period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I30AMT1        5    4417  
    Amount of company or union pension  
    income received. Month 1 of the  
    reference period  
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
    .....

D I30AMT2        5    4422  
    Amount of company or union pension  
    income received. Month 2 of the  
    reference period  
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
    .....

D I30AMT3        5    4427  
    Amount of company or union pension  
    income received. Month 3 of the  
    reference period  
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
    .....

D I30AMT4        5    4432  
    Amount of company or union pension  
    income received. Month 4 of the  
    reference period

Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I30IMP01       1     4437  
       Company or union pension imputation  
       flag 1  
       Imputation of field I30AMT1  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I30IMP02       1     4438  
       Company or union pension imputation  
       flag 2  
       Imputation of field I30AMT2  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I30IMP03       1     4439  
       Company or union pension imputation  
       flag 3  
       Imputation of field I30AMT3  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I30IMP04       1     4440  
       Company or union pension imputation  
       flag 4  
       Imputation of field I30AMT4  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I31REC1        1     4441  
       Reciprocity of Federal civil service  
       pension income. Month 1 of the  
       reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I31REC2        1     4442  
       Reciprocity of Federal civil service  
       pension income. Month 2 of the  
       reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I31REC3        1     4443  
       Reciprocity of Federal civil service  
       pension income. Month 3 of the  
       reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe

V           1   .Yes  
 V           2   .No  
  
 D I31REC4       1    4444  
       Reciency of Federal civil service  
       pension income. Month 4 of the  
       reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V           0   .Not in universe  
 V           1   .Yes  
 V           2   .No  
  
 D I31AMT1       5    4445  
       Amount of Federal civil service pension  
       income received. Month 1 of the  
       reference period.  
       Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....  
  
 D I31AMT2       5    4450  
       Amount of Federal civil service pension  
       income received. Month 2 of the  
       reference period.  
       Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....  
  
 D I31AMT3       5    4455  
       Amount of Federal civil service pension  
       income received. Month 3 of the  
       reference period.  
       Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....  
  
 D I31AMT4       5    4460  
       Amount of Federal civil service pension  
       income received. Month 4 of the  
       reference period.  
       Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....  
  
 D I31IMP01      1    4465  
       Federal civilian pension imputation  
       flag 1  
       Imputation of field I31AMT1  
 V           0   .Not imputed  
 V           1   .Imputed  
  
 D I31IMP02      1    4466  
       Federal civilian pension imputation

```

        flag 2
        Imputation of field I31AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I31IMP03      1      4467
        Federal civilian pension imputation
        flag 3
        Imputation of field I31AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I31IMP04      1      4468
        Federal civilian pension imputation
        flag 4
        Imputation of field I31AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I32REC1       1      4469
        Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement
        income. Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I32REC2       1      4470
        Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement
        income. Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I32REC3       1      4471
        Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement
        income. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I32REC4       1      4472
        Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement
        income. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I32AMT1       5      4473
        Amount of U.S. military retirement income
        received. Month 1 of the reference
        period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          -0009 .Not in universe

```

.....

D I32AMT2        5    4478  
    Amount of U.S. military retirement income  
    received. Month 2 of the reference  
    period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
    .....

D I32AMT3        5    4483  
    Amount of U.S. military retirement  
    income received. Month 3 of the  
    reference period  
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
    .....

D I32AMT4        5    4488  
    Amount of U.S. military retirement  
    income received. Month 4 of the  
    reference period  
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
    .....

D I32IMP01       1    4493  
    Military retirement imputation flag 1  
    Imputation of field I32AMT1  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I32IMP02       1    4494  
    Military retirement imputation flag 2  
    Imputation of field I32AMT2  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I32IMP03       1    4495  
    Military retirement imputation flag 3  
    Imputation of field I32AMT3  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I32IMP04       1    4496  
    Military retirement imputation flag 4  
    Imputation of field I32AMT4  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I34REC1        1    4497  
    Reciprocity of State government pension  
    income. Month 1 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I34REC2        1    4498  
       Reciency of State government pension  
       income. Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I34REC3        1    4499  
       Reciency of State government pension  
       income. Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I34REC4        1    4500  
       Reciency of State government pension  
       income. Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I34AMT1        5    4501  
       Amount of State government pension  
       income received. Month 1 of the  
       reference period  
       Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I34AMT2        5    4506  
       Amount of State government pension  
       income received. Month 2 of the  
       reference period  
       Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I34AMT3        5    4511  
       Amount of State government pension  
       income received. Month 3 of the  
       reference period  
       Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I34AMT4        5    4516  
       Amount of State government pension  
       income received. Month 4 of the

```

reference period
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
      .....

D I34IMP01      1      4521
  State government pension imputation
  flag 1
  Imputation of field I34AMT1
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I34IMP02      1      4522
  State government pension imputation
  flag 2
  Imputation of field I34AMT2
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I34IMP03      1      4523
  State government pension imputation
  flag 3
  Imputation of field I34AMT3
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I34IMP04      1      4524
  State government pension imputation
  flag 4
  Imputation of field I34AMT4
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I35REC1      1      4525
  Reciprocity of local government pension
  income. Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D I35REC2      1      4526
  Reciprocity of local government pension
  income. Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D I35REC3      1      4527
  Reciprocity of local government pension
  income. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

```

D I35REC4        1    4528  
     Reciency of local government pension  
     income. Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I35AMT1        5    4529  
     Amount of local government pension income  
     received. Month 1 of the reference  
     period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I35AMT2        5    4534  
     Amount of local government pension income  
     received. Month 2 of the reference  
     period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I35AMT3        5    4539  
     Amount of local government pension income  
     received. Month 3 of the reference  
     period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I35AMT4        5    4544  
     Amount of local government pension income  
     received. Month 4 of the reference  
     period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I35IMP01       1    4549  
     Local government pension imputation  
     flag 1  
     Imputation of field I35AMT1  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D I35IMP02       1    4550  
     Local government pension imputation  
     flag 2  
     Imputation of field I35AMT2  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D I35IMP03       1    4551  
     Local government pension imputation

```

        flag 3
        Imputation of field I35AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I35IMP04      1      4552
        Local government pension imputation
        flag 4
        Imputation of field I35AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I36REC1       1      4553
        Reciprocity of life insurance income
        Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I36REC2       1      4554
        Reciprocity of life insurance income
        Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .no

D I36REC3       1      4555
        Reciprocity of life insurance income
        Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .no

D I36REC4       1      4556
        Reciprocity of life insurance income
        Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I36AMT1       5      4557
        Amount of life insurance income
        received.  Month 1 of the reference
        period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
        .....

D I36AMT2       5      4562
        Amount of life insurance income
        received.  Month 2 of the reference
        period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

```

V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I36AMT3        5    4567  
      Amount of life insurance income  
      received. Month 3 of the reference  
      period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I36AMT4        5    4572  
      Amount of life insurance income  
      received. Month 4 of the reference  
      period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I36IMP01       1    4577  
      Life insurance income imputation flag 1  
      Imputation of field I36AMT1  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I36IMP02       1    4578  
      Life insurance income imputation flag 2  
      Imputation of field I36AMT2  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I36IMP03       1    4579  
      Life insurance income imputation flag 3  
      Imputation of field I36AMT3  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I36IMP04       1    4580  
      Life insurance income imputation flag 4  
      Imputation of field I36AMT4  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I37REC1        1    4581  
      Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.  
      Month 1 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D I37REC2        1    4582  
      Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.  
      Month 2 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D I37REC3       1    4583  
     Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I37REC4       1    4584  
     Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I37AMT1       5    4585  
     Amount of estates and trusts income  
     received. Month 1 of the reference  
     period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I37AMT2       5    4590  
     Amount of estates and trusts income  
     received. Month 2 of the reference  
     period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I37AMT3       5    4595  
     Amount of estates and trusts income  
     received. Month 3 of the reference  
     period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I37AMT4       5    4600  
     Amount of estates and trusts income  
     received. Month 4 of the reference  
     period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I37IMP01      1    4605  
     Estates and trusts imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I37AMT1  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D I37IMP02      1    4606

Estates and trusts imputation flag 2  
 Imputation of field I37AMT2  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I37IMP03       1    4607  
       Estates and trusts imputation flag 3  
       Imputation of field I37AMT3  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I37IMP04       1    4608  
       Estates and trusts imputation flag 4  
       Imputation of field I37AMT4  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I38REC1        1    4609  
       Reciprocity of other retirement,  
       disability or survivor payments income.  
       Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I38REC2        1    4610  
       Reciprocity of other retirement,  
       disability or survivor payments income.  
       Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I38REC3        1    4611  
       Reciprocity of other retirement,  
       disability or survivor payments income.  
       Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I38REC4        1    4612  
       Reciprocity of other retirement,  
       disability or survivor payments income.  
       Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I38AMT1        5    4613  
       Amount of other retirement, disability  
       or survivor payments income received.  
       Month 1 of the reference period

```

Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
      .....

D I38AMT2      5      4618
      Amount of other retirement, disability
      or survivor payments income received.
      Month 2 of the reference period
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
      .....

D I38AMT3      5      4623
      Amount of other retirement, disability
      or survivor payments income received.
      Month 3 of the reference period
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
      .....

D I38AMT4      5      4628
      Amount of other retirement, disability
      or survivor payments income received.
      Month 4 of the reference period
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
      .....

D I38IMP01     1      4633
      Other retirement, disability or
      survivor payments imputation flag 1
      Imputation of field I38AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I38IMP02     1      4634
      Other retirement, disability or
      survivor payments imputation flag 2
      Imputation of field I38AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I38IMP03     1      4635
      Other retirement, disability or
      survivor payments imputation flag 3
      Imputation of field I38AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I38IMP04     1      4636
      Other retirement, disability or
      survivor payments imputation flag 4
      Imputation of field I38AMT4

```

V            0 .Not imputed  
V            1 .Imputed

D I40REC1        1    4637  
      Recipency of G.I. Bill education  
      benefits. Month 1 of the reference  
      period

U Persons 17 to 49 years old  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I40REC2        1    4638  
      Recipency of G.I. Bill education  
      benefits. Month 2 of the reference  
      period

U Persons 17 to 49 years old  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I40REC3        1    4639  
      Recipency of G.I. Bill education  
      benefits. Month 3 of the reference  
      period

U Persons 17 to 49 years old  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I40REC4        1    4640  
      Recipency of G.I. Bill education  
      benefits. Month 4 of the reference  
      period

U Persons 17 to 49 years old  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I40AMT1        5    4641  
      Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits  
      received. Month 1 of the reference  
      period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 17 to 49 years old  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I40AMT2        5    4646  
      Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits  
      received. Month 2 of the reference  
      period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 17 to 49 years old  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I40AMT3        5    4651  
      Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits

received. Month 3 of the reference  
period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 17 to 49 years old  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I40AMT4 5 4656  
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits  
received. Month 4 of the reference  
period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 17 to 49 years old  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I40IMP01 1 4661  
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation  
flag 1  
Imputation of field I40AMT1  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I40IMP02 1 4662  
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation  
flag 2  
Imputation of field I40AMT2  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I40IMP03 1 4663  
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation  
flag 3  
Imputation of field I40AMT3  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I40IMP04 1 4664  
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation  
flag 4  
Imputation of field I40AMT4  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I50REC1 1 4665  
Reciprocity of income from charitable  
groups. Month 1 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I50REC2 1 4666  
Reciprocity of income from charitable  
groups. Month 2 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I50REC3        1    4667  
    Reciprocity of income from charitable  
    groups. Month 3 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I50REC4        1    4668  
    Reciprocity of income from charitable  
    groups. Month 4 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I50AMT1        5    4669  
    Amount of income received from  
    charitable groups. Month 1 of the  
    reference period  
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
    .....

D I50AMT2        5    4674  
    Amount of income received from  
    charitable groups. Month 2 of the  
    reference period  
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
    .....

D I50AMT3        5    4679  
    Amount of income received from  
    charitable groups. Month 3 of the  
    reference period  
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
    .....

D I50AMT4        5    4684  
    Amount of income received from  
    charitable groups. Month 4 of the  
    reference period  
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
    .....

D I50IMP01       1    4689  
    Charitable group imputation flag 1  
    Imputation of field I50AMT1  
V            0 .Not imputed

V           1   .Imputed

D I50IMP02     1    4690  
     Charitable group imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I50AMT2

V           0   .Not imputed

V           1   .Imputed

D I50IMP03     1    4691  
     Charitable group imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I50AMT3

V           0   .Not imputed

V           1   .Imputed

D I50IMP04     1    4692  
     Charitable group imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I50AMT4

V           0   .Not imputed

V           1   .Imputed

D I51REC1       1    4693  
     Reciprocity of money from relatives or  
     friends. Month 1 of the reference  
     period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0   .Not in universe

V           1   .Yes

V           2   .No

D I51REC2       1    4694  
     Reciprocity of money from relatives or  
     friends. Month 2 of the reference  
     period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0   .Not in universe

V           1   .Yes

V           2   .no

D I51REC3       1    4695  
     Reciprocity of money from relatives or  
     friends. Month 3 of the reference  
     period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0   .Not in universe

V           1   .Yes

V           2   .No

D I51REC4       1    4696  
     Reciprocity of money from relatives or  
     friends. Month 4 of the reference  
     period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0   .Not in universe

V           1   .Yes

V           2   .No

D I51AMT1       5    4697

Amount of money received from relatives  
or friends. Month 1 of the reference  
period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I51AMT2 5 4702  
Amount of money received from relatives  
or friends. Month 2 of the reference  
period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I51AMT3 5 4707  
Amount of money received from relatives  
or friends. Month 3 of the reference  
period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I51AMT4 5 4712  
Amount of money received from relatives  
or friends. Month 4 of the reference  
period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I51IMP01 1 4717  
Money from relatives or friends  
imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I51AMT1  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I51IMP02 1 4718  
Money from relatives or friends  
imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I51AMT2  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I51IMP03 1 4719  
Money from relatives or friends  
imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I51AMT3  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I51IMP04 1 4720  
Money from relatives or friends  
imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I51AMT4  
V 0 .Not imputed

V            1 .Imputed

D I52REC1       1    4721  
     Reciprocity of lump sum payments.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I52REC2       1    4722  
     Reciprocity of lump sum payments.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I52REC3       1    4723  
     Reciprocity of lump sum payments.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I52REC4       1    4724  
     Reciprocity of lump sum payments.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I52AMT1       5    4725  
     Amount of lump sum payments received.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I52AMT2       5    4730  
     Amount of lump sum payments received.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I52AMT3       5    4735  
     Amount of lump sum payments received.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I52AMT4        5    4740  
     Amount of lump sum payments received.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
         .....

D I52IMP01      1    4745  
     Lump sum payment imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I52AMT1  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I52IMP02      1    4746  
     Lump sum payment imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I52AMT2  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I52IMP03      1    4747  
     Lump sum payment imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I52AMT3  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I52IMP04      1    4748  
     Lump sum payment imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I52AMT4  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I53REC1       1    4749  
     Reciprocity of income from roomers or  
     boarders. Month 1 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D I53REC2       1    4750  
     Reciprocity of income from roomers or  
     boarders. Month 2 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D I53REC3       1    4751  
     Reciprocity of income from roomers or  
     boarders. Month 3 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe

V           1   .Yes  
 V           2   .No  
  
 D I53REC4       1    4752  
     Reciprocity of income from roomers or  
     boarders. Month 4 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0   .Not in universe  
 V           1   .Yes  
 V           2   .No  
  
 D I53AMT1       5    4753  
     Amount of income from roomers or  
     boarders received. Month 1 of the  
     reference period  
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....  
  
 D I53AMT2       5    4758  
     Amount of income from roomers or  
     boarders received. Month 2 of the  
     reference period  
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....  
  
 D I53AMT3       5    4763  
     Amount of income from roomers or  
     boarders received. Month 3 of the  
     reference period  
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....  
  
 D I53AMT4       5    4768  
     Amount of income from roomers or  
     boarders received. Month 4 of the  
     reference period  
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....  
  
 D I53IMP01      1    4773  
     Income from roomers or boarders  
     imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I53AMT1  
 V           0   .Not imputed  
 V           1   .Imputed  
  
 D I53IMP02      1    4774  
     Income from roomers or boarders

```

        imputation flag 2
        Imputation of field I53AMT2
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D I53IMP03      1      4775
        Income from roomers or boarders
        imputation flag 3
        Imputation of field I53AMT3
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D I53IMP04      1      4776
        Income from roomers or boarders
        imputation flag 4
        Imputation of field I53AMT4
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D I54REC1       1      4777
        Reciprocity of income from National Guard
        or reserve pay.  Month 1 of the
        reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D I54REC2       1      4778
        Reciprocity of income from National
        Guard or reserve pay.  Month 2 of the
        reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D I54REC3       1      4779
        Reciprocity of income from National
        Guard or reserve pay.  Month 3 of the
        reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D I54REC4       1      4780
        Reciprocity of income from National
        Guard or reserve pay.  Month 4 of the
        reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D I54AMT1       5      4781
        Amount of National Guard or reserve pay

```

```

        income received.  Month 1 of the
        reference period
        Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
        .....

D I54AMT2      5      4786
        Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
        income received.  Month 2 of the
        reference period
        Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
        .....

D I54AMT3      5      4791
        Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
        income received.  Month 3 of the
        reference period
        Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
        .....

D I54AMT4      5      4796
        Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
        income received.  Month 4 of the
        reference period
        Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
        .....

D I54IMP01     1      4801
        National Guard or reserve pay imputation
        flag 1
        Imputation of field I54AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I54IMP02     1      4802
        National Guard or reserve pay imputation
        flag 2
        Imputation of field I54AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I54IMP03     1      4803
        National Guard or reserve pay imputation
        flag 3
        Imputation of field I54AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I54IMP04     1      4804
        National Guard or reserve pay imputation

```

```

        flag 4
        Imputation of field I54AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I55REC1      1      4805
        Recipency of incidental or casual
        earnings income.  Month 1 of the
        reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I55REC2      1      4806
        Recipency of incidental or casual
        earnings income.  Month 2 of the
        reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I55REC3      1      4807
        Recipency of incidental or casual
        earnings income.  Month 3 of the
        reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I55REC4      1      4808
        Recipency of incidental or casual
        earnings income.  Month 4 of the
        reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I55AMT1      5      4809
        Amount of incidental or casual earnings
        income received.  Month 1 of the
        reference period
        Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
        .....

D I55AMT2      5      4814
        Amount of incidental or casual earnings
        income received.  Month 2 of the
        reference period
        Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -0009 .Not in universe

```

.....

D I55AMT3        5    4819  
    Amount of incidental or casual earnings  
    income received. Month 3 of the  
    reference period  
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
    .....

D I55AMT4        5    4824  
    Amount of incidental or casual earnings  
    income received. Month 4 of the  
    reference period  
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
    .....

D I55IMP01       1    4829  
    Casual earnings imputation flag 1  
    Imputation of field I55AMT1  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I55IMP02       1    4830  
    Casual earnings imputation flag 2  
    Imputation of field I55AMT2  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I55IMP03       1    4831  
    Casual earnings imputation flag 3  
    Imputation of field I55AMT3  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I55IMP04       1    4832  
    Casual earnings imputation flag 4  
    Imputation of field I55AMT4  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I56REC1        1    4833  
    Reciprocity of other cash income.  
    Month 1 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D I56REC2        1    4834  
    Reciprocity of other cash income.  
    Month 2 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I56REC3        1    4835  
     Reciprocity of other cash income.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I56REC4        1    4836  
     Reciprocity of other cash income.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I56AMT1        5    4837  
     Amount of other cash income received.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I56AMT2        5    4842  
     Amount of other cash income received.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I56AMT3        5    4847  
     Amount of other cash income received.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I56AMT4        5    4852  
     Amount of other cash income received.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I56IMP01       1    4857  
     Other cash income imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I56AMT1  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

```

D I56IMP02      1      4858
      Other cash income imputation flag 2
      Imputation of field I56AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 52 **
** The following 12 fields pertain to **
** 5 income types which are combined **
** to reduce the likelihood of **
** individual disclosure. The 5 are **
** State administered SSI; Black lung **
** payments; State temporary sickness **
** or disability benefits; Indian, **
** Cuban or refugee assistance; and **
** National Guard or Reserve Forces **
** retirement. **
*****
```

D I75REC3            1       4863  
                     Reciprocity of undisclosable income.  
                     Month 3 of the reference period  
                     See COMMENT NO. 52  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V                    0 .Not in universe  
 V                    1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D I75REC4       1    4864  
     Reciprocity of undisclosable income.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
     See COMMENT NO. 52

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D I75AMT1       6    4865  
     Amount of undisclosable income received.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
     Range = -00009:-00009,000000:166660  
     See COMMENT NO. 52

U Persons 15 years old or older

V       -00009 .Not in universe

     . . . . .

D I75AMT2       6    4871  
     Amount of undisclosable income received.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
     Range = -00009;-00009,000000:166660  
     See COMMENT NO. 52

U Persons 15 years old or older

V       -00009 .Not in universe

     . . . . .

D I75AMT3       6    4877  
     Amount of undisclosable income received.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
     Range = -00009:-00009,000000:166660  
     See COMMENT NO. 52

U Persons 15 years old or older

V       -00009 .Not in universe

     . . . . .

D I75AMT4       6    4883  
     Amount of undisclosable income received.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
     Range = -00009:-00009,000000:166660  
     See COMMENT NO. 52

U Persons 15 years old or older

V       -00009 .Not in universe

     . . . . .

D I75IMP01      1    4889  
     Undisclosable income imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I75AMT1  
     See COMMENT NO. 52

V            0 .Not imputed

V            1 .Imputed

D I75IMP02      1    4890  
     Undisclosable income imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I75AMT2

```

        See COMMENT NO. 52
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I75IMP03      1      4891
        Undisclosable income imputation flag 3
        Imputation of field I75AMT3
        See COMMENT NO. 52
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I75IMP04      1      4892
        Undisclosable income imputation flag 4
        Imputation of field I75AMT4
        See COMMENT NO. 52
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

*****
** COMMENT NO. 53                                **
**      The next 16 fields contain                **
**      assets 100-103 by months 1-4.             **
**                                                    **
**          J100YN-1....4                          **
**          JINT1001....4                          **
**          O100YN-1....4                          **
**          OINT1001....4                          **
*****

D J100YN-1      1      4893
        Were assets 100 through 103 owned
        jointly with spouse in month 1 of the
        reference period.
        See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J100YN-2      1      4894
        Were assets 100 through 103 owned
        jointly with spouse in month 2 of the
        reference period.
        See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J100YN-3      1      4895
        Were assets 100 through 103 owned
        jointly with spouse in month 3 of the
        reference period.
        See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married

```

couples

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

  

D J100YN-4        1        4896

      Were assets 100 through 103 owned

      jointly with spouse in month 4 of the

      reference period.

      See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married

      couples

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

  

D JINT1001        4        4897

      Amount of interest income received

      jointly with spouse from income sources

      100 through 103 for month 1 of the

      reference period. In dollars.

      Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.

      See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married

      couples

V            -009 .Not in universe

V            0000 .None

      ....

  

D JINT1002        4        4901

      Amount of interest income received

      jointly with spouse from income sources

      100 through 103 for month 2 of the

      reference period. In dollars.

      Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.

      See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married

      couples

V            -009 .Not in universe

V            0000 .None

      ....

  

D JINT1003        4        4905

      Amount of interest income received

      jointly with spouse from income sources

      100 through 103 for month 3 of the

      reference period. In dollars.

      Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.

      See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married

      couples

V            -009 .Not in universe

V            0000 .None

      ....

  

D JINT1004        4        4909

      Amount of interest income received

jointly with spouse from income sources  
100 through 103 for month 4 of the  
reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married  
couples

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D O100YN-1 1 4913

Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own  
name in month 1 of the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D O100YN-2 1 4914

Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own  
name in month 2 of the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D O100YN-3 1 4915

Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own  
name in month 3 of the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D O100YN-4 1 4916

Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own  
name in month 4 of the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D OINT1001 4 4917

Amount of interest income received in  
own name from income sources 100  
through 103 for month 1 of the  
reference period. In dollars.

Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D OINT1002 4 4921

Amount of interest income received in  
own name from income sources 100  
through 103 for month 2 of the  
reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D OINT1003 4 4925

Amount of interest income received in  
own name from income sources 100  
through 103 for month 3 of the  
reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D OINT1004 4 4929

Amount of interest income received in  
own name from income sources 100  
through 103 for month 4 of the  
reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D JCALC100 1 4933

Were the fields "JINT1001....4"  
calculated based on reported account  
balances

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married  
couples

V 0 .No, not calculated

V 1 .Yes, interest was calculated

V 9 .Not in universe

D OCALC100 1 4934

Were the fields "OINT1001....4"  
calculated based on reported account  
balances

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V           0 .No, not calculated  
V           1 .Yes, calculated  
V           9 .Not in universe

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 54 \*\*  
\*\*       The next 16 fields contain \*\*  
\*\*       assets 104-107 by months 1-4. \*\*  
\*\*                                       \*\*  
\*\*               J104YN-1....4       \*\*  
\*\*               JINT1041....4       \*\*  
\*\*               O104YN-1....4       \*\*  
\*\*               OINT1041....4       \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D J104YN-1     1     4935  
Were assets 104 through 107 owned  
jointly with spouse in month 1 of the  
reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married  
couples

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D J104YN-2     1     4936  
Were assets 104 through 107 owned  
jointly with spouse in month 2 of the  
reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married  
couples

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D J104YN-3     1     4937  
Were assets 104 through 107 owned  
jointly with spouse in month 3 of the  
reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married  
couples

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D J104YN-4     1     4938  
Were assets 104 through 107 owned  
jointly with spouse in month 4 of the  
reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D JINT1041       4    4939

Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 54

Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples

V           -009 .Not in universe

V           0000 .None

....

  

D JINT1042       4    4943

Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month of the reference period. In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 54

Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples

V           -009 .Not in universe

V           0000 .None

....

  

D JINT1043       4    4947

Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 54

Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples

V           -009 .Not in universe

V           0000 .None

....

  

D JINT1044       4    4951

Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 54

Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples

V           -009 .Not in universe

V           0000 .None

....

  

D O104YN-1       1    4955

Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own

name in month 1 of the reference period.  
 See COMMENT NO. 54  
 U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
  
 D O104YN-2       1     4956  
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own  
     name in month 2 of the reference period.  
     See COMMENT NO. 54  
 U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
  
 D O104YN-3       1     4957  
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own  
     name in month 3 of the reference period.  
     See COMMENT NO. 54  
 U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
  
 D O104YN-4       1     4958  
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own  
     name in month 4 of the reference period.  
     See COMMENT NO. 54  
 U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
  
 D OINT1041       4     4959  
     Amount of income received in own name  
     from income sources 104 through 107 for  
     month 1 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.  
     See COMMENT NO. 54  
 U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
 15 years old and older  
 V       -009 .Not in universe  
 V       0000 .None  
     ....  
  
 D OINT1042       4     4963  
     Amount of income received in own name  
     from income sources 104 through 107 for  
     month 2 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. See COMMENT NO. 54  
     Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.  
 U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons

```

15 years old and older
V      -009 .Not in universe
V      0000 .None
      ....

D OINT1043      4      4967
      Amount of income received in own name
      from income sources 104 through 107 for
      month 3 of the reference period.  In
      dollars.  See COMMENT NO. 54
      Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older
V      -009 .Not in universe
V      0000 .None
      ....

D OINT1044      4      4971
      Amount of income received in own name
      from income sources 104 through 107 for
      month 4 of the reference period.  In
      dollars.  See COMMENT NO. 54
      Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older
V      -009 .Not in universe
V      0000 .None
      ....

D JCALC104      1      4975
      Were the fields "JINT1041....4"
      calculated based on reported account
      balances
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
couples
V      0 .No, not calculated
V      1 .Yes, interest was calculated
V      9 .Not in universe

D OCALC104      1      4976
      Were the fields "OINT1041....4"
      calculated based on reported account
      balances
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older
V      0 .No, not calculated
V      1 .Yes, calculated
V      9 .Not in universe

*****
** COMMENT NO. 55 **
** The next 32 fields contain income **
** source code 110 (stocks or mutual **
** fund shares) by months 1-4. **
** **
** J110RYN1....4 **
** JDIR1101....4 **

```

```

**          O110RYN1....4          **
**          ODIR1101....4          **
**          J110CYN1....4          **
**          JDIC1101....4          **
**          O110CYN1....4          **
**          ODIC1101....4          **
*****

```

```

D J110RYN1      1      4977
    Were dividend checks received jointly
    with spouse in month 1 of the reference
    period.
    See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D J110RYN2      1      4978
    Were dividend checks received jointly
    with spouse in month 2 of the reference
    period.
    See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D J110RYN3      1      4979
    Were dividend checks received jointly
    with spouse in month 3 of the reference
    period.
    See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D J110RYN4      1      4980
    Were dividend checks received jointly
    with spouse in month 4 of the reference
    period.
    See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D JDIR1101      4      4981
    Amount of income received jointly with
    spouse from income source 110 for month
    1 of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V          -009 .Not in universe
V          0000 .None

```

....

D JDIR1102      4      4985  
Amount of income received jointly with  
spouse from income source 110 for month  
2 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 55  
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
V            -009 .Not in universe  
V            0000 .None

....

D JDIR1103      4      4989  
Amount of income received jointly with  
spouse from income source 110 for month  
3 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 55  
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
V            -009 .Not in universe  
V            0000 .None

....

D JDIR1104      4      4993  
Amount of income received jointly with  
spouse from income source 110 for month  
4 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 55  
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
V            -009 .Not in universe  
V            0000 .None

....

D O110RYN1      1      4997  
Were dividend checks received in own  
name in month 1 of the reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 55  
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D O110RYN2      1      4998  
Were dividend checks received in own  
name in month 2 of the reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 55  
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
years and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D O110RYN3      1      4999  
Were dividend checks received in own

name in month 3 of the reference period.  
 See COMMENT NO. 55  
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
  
 D O110RYN4       1     5000  
     Were dividend checks received in own  
     name in month 4 of the reference period.  
     See COMMENT NO. 55  
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
  
 D ODIR1101       4     5001  
     Amount of income received in own name  
     from income source 110 for month 1 of  
     the reference period. In dollars.  
     Range= -009:-009,0000:2500.  
     See COMMENT NO. 55  
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older  
 V           -009 .Not in universe  
 V           0000 .None  
     ....  
  
 D ODIR1102       4     5005  
     Amount of income received in own name  
     from income source 110 for month 2 of  
     the reference period. In dollars.  
     Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.  
     See COMMENT NO. 55  
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older  
 V           -009 .Not in universe  
 V           0000 .None  
     ....  
  
 D ODIR1103       4     5009  
     Amount of income received in own name  
     from income source 110 for month 3 of  
     the reference period. In dollars.  
     Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.  
     See COMMENT NO. 55  
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older  
 V           -009 .Not in universe  
 V           0000 .None  
     ....  
  
 D ODIR1104       4     5013  
     Amount of income received in own name  
     from income source 110 for month 4 of

the reference period. In dollars.

Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D J110CYN1 1 5017

Were credited dividends from source  
110 earned jointly with spouse in month  
1 of the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
couples

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D J110CYN2 1 5018

Were credited dividends from source 110  
earned jointly with spouse in month 2 of  
the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
couples

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D J110CYN3 1 5019

Were credited dividends from source 110  
earned jointly with spouse in month 3 of  
the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
couples

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D J110CYN4 1 5020

Were credited dividends from source 110  
earned jointly with spouse in month 4 of  
the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
couples

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D JDIC1101 4 5021

Amount of income received jointly with  
spouse from income source 110 and  
reinvested for month 1 of the reference

period. In dollars.  
 Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.  
 See COMMENT NO. 55  
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
 couples  
 V -009 .Not in universe  
 V 0000 .None  
 ....

D JDIC1102 4 5025  
 Amount of income received jointly with  
 spouse from income source 110 and  
 reinvested for month 2 of the reference  
 period. In dollars.  
 Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.  
 See COMMENT NO. 55  
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
 couples  
 V -009 .Not in universe  
 V 0000 .None  
 ....

D JDIC1103 4 5029  
 Amount of income received jointly with  
 spouse from income source 110 and  
 reinvested for month 3 of the reference  
 period. In dollars.  
 Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.  
 See COMMENT NO. 55  
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
 couples  
 V -009 .Not in universe  
 V 0000 .None  
 ....

D JDIC1104 4 5033  
 Amount of income received jointly with  
 spouse from income source 110 and  
 reinvested for month 4 of the reference  
 period. In dollars.  
 Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.  
 See COMMENT NO. 55  
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
 couples  
 V -009 .Not in universe  
 V 0000 .None  
 ....

D O110CYN1 1 5037  
 Were credited dividends from source 110  
 earned in own name in month 1 of the  
 reference period.  
 See COMMENT NO. 55  
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D O110CYN2      1    5038  
     Were credited dividends from source 110  
     earned in own name in month 2 of the  
     reference period.  
     See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
     years old and older

V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D O110CYN3      1    5039  
     Were credited dividends from source 110  
     earned in own name in month 3 of the  
     reference period.  
     See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
     years old and older

V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D O110CYN4      1    5040  
     Were credited dividends from source 110  
     earned in own name in month 4 of the  
     reference period.  
     See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
     years old and older

V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D ODIC1101      4    5041  
     Amount of income received in own name  
     from income source 110 and reinvested  
     for month 1 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.  
     See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
     years old and older

V            -009 .Not in universe  
 V            0000 .None  
     ....

D ODIC1102      4    5045  
     Amount of income received in own name  
     from income source 110 and reinvested  
     for month 2 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.  
     See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
     years old and older

V            -009 .Not in universe  
 V            0000 .None

```

D ODIC1103      4      5049
    Amount of income received in own name
    from income source 110 and reinvested
    for month 3 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -009 .Not in universe
V      0000 .None
      ....

```

```

D ODIC1104      4      5053
    Amount of income received in own name
    from income source 110 and reinvested
    for month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -009 .Not in universe
V      0000 .None
      ....

```

```

*****
** COMMENT NO 56 **
** The next 24 fields contain income **
** source code 120 (rental property) by **
** months 1-4. **
** **
** J120YN-1....4 **
** JRNT1201....4 **
** O120YN-1....4 **
** ORNT1201....4 **
** OJ120YN1....4 **
** OJRT1201....4 **
*****

```

D J120YN-1            1            5057  
Was rental income received from property  
owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of  
the reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples  
V                    0 .Not in universe  
V                    1 .Yes  
V                    2 .No

D J120YN-2      1      5058  
Was rental income received from property  
owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of  
the reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 56  
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples  
V      0      .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D J120YN-3      1    5059  
     Was rental income received from property  
     owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of  
     the reference period.  
     See COMMENT NO. 56  
 U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D J120YN-4      1    5060  
     Was rental income received from property  
     owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of  
     the reference period.  
     See COMMENT NO. 56  
 U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D JRNT1201      5    5061  
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
     with spouse for month 1 of the  
     reference period.  
     Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.  
     See COMMENT NO. 56  
 U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples  
 V           -9999 .Not in universe  
 V           00000 .None  
     ....

D JRNT1202      5    5066  
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
     with spouse for month 2 of the reference  
     period. Dollar amount  
     range = -9999:-9999, 2500:2500  
     See COMMENT NO. 56  
 U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples  
 V           -9999 .Not in universe  
 V           00000 .None  
     ....

D JRNT1203      5    5071  
     Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
     with spouse for month 3 of the reference  
     period. Dollar amount  
     range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.  
     See COMMENT NO. 56  
 U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples  
 V           -9999 .Not in universe  
 V           00000 .None  
     ....

D JRNT1204      5    5076

Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
with spouse for month 4 of the reference  
period. Dollar amount  
range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500

See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples

V -9999 .Not in universe

V 00000 .None

....

D O120YN-1 1 5081

Was rental income received from property  
owned in own name in month 1 of the  
reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D O120YN-2 1 5082

Was rental income received from property  
owned in own name in month 2 of the  
reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D O120YN-3 1 5083

Was rental income received from property  
owned in own name in month 3 of the  
reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D O120YN-4 1 5084

Was rental income received from property  
owned in own name in month 4 of the  
reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ORNT1201 5 5085

Amount of rental income cleared in own  
name for month 1 of the reference period

Dollar amount  
 range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500  
 See COMMENT NO. 56  
 U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older  
 V -9999 .Not in universe  
 V 00000 .None  
 ....

D ORNT1202 5 5090  
 Amount of rental income cleared in own  
 name for month 2 of the reference period  
 Dollar amount  
 range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500  
 See COMMENT NO. 56  
 U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older  
 V -9999 .Not in universe  
 V 00000 .None  
 ....

D ORNT1203 5 5095  
 Amount of rental income cleared in own  
 name for month 3 of the reference period  
 Dollar amount  
 range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500  
 See COMMENT NO. 56  
 U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older  
 V -9999 .Not in universe  
 V 00000 .None  
 ....

D ORNT1204 5 5100  
 Amount of rental income cleared in own  
 name for month 4 of the reference period  
 Dollar amount  
 range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500  
 See COMMENT NO. 56  
 U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older  
 V -9999 .Not in universe  
 V 00000 .None  
 ....

D OJ120YN1 1 5105  
 Was rental income received from property  
 owned jointly with others in month 1 of  
 the reference period.  
 See COMMENT NO. 56  
 U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
 other than spouse  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D OJ120YN2 1 5106

Was rental income received from property  
owned jointly with others in month 2 of  
the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
other than spouse

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D OJ120YN3       1     5107

Was rental income received from property  
owned jointly with others in month 3 of  
the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
other than spouse

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D OJ120YN4       1     5108

Was rental income received from property  
owned jointly with others in month 4 of  
the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
other than spouse

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D OJRT1201       5     5109

Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
with others for month 1 of the reference  
period. Dollar amount range =  
-9999:-9999,-2500:2500

See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
other than spouse

V       -9999 .Not in universe  
V       00000 .None

....

D OJRT1202       5     5114

Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
with others for month 2 of the reference  
period. Dollar amount range =  
-9999:-9999,-2500:2500

See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
other than spouse

V       -9999 .Not in universe  
V       00000 .None

....

D OJRT1203       5     5119

Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
with others for month 3 of the reference  
period. Dollar amount range =  
-9999:-9999,-2500:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
other than spouse

V -9999 .Not in universe

V 00000 .None

....

D OJRT1204 5 5124

Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
with others for month 4 of the reference  
period. Dollar amount range =  
-9999:-9999,-2500:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
other than spouse

V -9999 .Not in universe

V 00000 .None

....

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\* COMMENT NO. 57 \*\*

\*\* The next 24 fields contain income \*\*

\*\* source code 130 (mortgages) by \*\*

\*\* months 1-4. \*\*

\*\* \*\*

\*\* JMTGNYN1....4 \*\*

\*\* JMORTYN1....4 \*\*

\*\* JMAM1301....4 \*\*

\*\* OMTGNYN1....4 \*\*

\*\* OMORTYN1....4 \*\*

\*\* OMAM1301....4 \*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

D JMTGNYN1 1 5129

Was mortgage held jointly with spouse  
for month 1 of the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
couples

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D JMTGNYN2 1 5130

Was mortgage held jointly with spouse  
for month 2 of the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
couples

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D JMTGNYN3      1      5131  
     Was mortgage held jointly with spouse  
     for month 3 of the reference period.  
     See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
     couples

V              0 .Not in universe  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No

D JMTGNYN4      1      5132  
     Was mortgage held jointly with spouse  
     for month 4 of the reference period.  
     See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
     couples

V              0 .Not in universe  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No

D JMORTYN1      1      5133  
     Was interest received from jointly owned  
     mortgage for month 1 of the reference  
     period.  
     See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
     couples

V              0 .Not in universe  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No

D JMORTYN2      1      5134  
     Was interest received from jointly owned  
     mortgage for month 2 of the reference  
     period.  
     See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
     couples

V              0 .Not in universe  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No

D JMORTYN3      1      5135  
     Was interest received from jointly owned  
     mortgage for month 3 of the reference  
     period.  
     See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
     couples

V              0 .Not in universe  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No

D JMORTYN4      1      5136  
     Was interest received from jointly owned  
     mortgage for month 4 of the reference  
     period.

See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D JMAM1301       4    5137

Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples

V           -009 .Not in universe

V           0000 .None

....

  

D JMAM1302       4    5141

Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples

V           -009 .Not in universe

V           0000 .None

....

  

D JMAM1303       4    5145

Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples

V           -009 .Not in universe

V           0000 .None

....

  

D JMAM1304       4    5149

Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples

V           -009 .Not in universe

V           0000 .None

....

  

D OMTGNYN1       1    5153

Was mortgage held in own name in month

1 of the reference period.  
 See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D OMTGNYN2 1 5154  
 Was mortgage held in own name in month 2  
 of the reference period.  
 See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D OMTGNYN3 1 5155  
 Was mortgage held in own name in month 3  
 of the reference period.  
 See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D OMTGNYN4 1 5156  
 Was mortgage held in own name in month  
 4 of the reference period.  
 See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D OMORTYN1 1 5157  
 Was interest received from mortgage held  
 in own name for month 1 of the reference  
 period.  
 See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D OMORTYN2 1 5158  
 Was interest received from mortgage held  
 in own name for month 2 of the reference  
 period.  
 See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D OMORTYN3 1 5159

Was interest received from mortgage held  
in own name for month 3 of the reference  
period.

See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D OMORTYN4 1 5160

Was interest received from mortgage held  
in own name for month 4 of the reference  
period.

See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D OMAM1301 4 5161

Amount of mortgage interest earned in  
own name for month 1 of the reference  
period. In dollars.

Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None

D OMAM1302 4 5165

Amount of mortgage interest earned in  
own name for month 2 of the reference  
period. In dollars.

Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None

D OMAM1303 4 5169

Amount of mortgage interest earned in  
own name for month 3 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None

D OMAM1304      4      5173  
     Amount of mortgage interest earned in  
     own name for month 4 of the reference  
     period. In dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.  
     See COMMENT NO. 57  
 U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
   years old and older  
 V           -009 .Not in universe  
 V           0000 .None

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 58                               **
** The next 8 fields contain income             **
** source codes 140 (royalties) and             **
** 150 (other financial investments)            **
** by months 1-4.                               **
**                                              **
**          O4050YN1....4                       **
**          RAM40501....4                       **
*****
```

D O4050YN1      1      5177  
     Were royalties or other financial  
     investment income received in month 1  
     of the reference period in own name.  
     See COMMENT NO. 58  
 U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15  
   years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D O4050YN2      1      5178  
     Were royalties or other financial  
     investment income received in month 2 of  
     the reference period in own name.  
     See COMMENT NO. 58  
 U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15  
   years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D O4050YN3      1      5179  
     Were royalties or other financial  
     investment income received in month 3  
     of the reference period in own name.  
     See COMMENT NO. 58  
 U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15  
   years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D O4050YN4      1      5180  
     Were royalties or other financial  
     investment income received in month 4

of the reference period in own name.  
 See COMMENT NO. 58

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D RAM40501       5    5181  
 Amount earned from royalties and other  
 financial investments for month 1 of the  
 reference period. Dollar amount  
 range = --9999:-9999,-2500:2500.  
 See COMMENT NO. 58

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older

V       -9999 .Not in universe  
 V       00000 .None  
       ....

D RAM40502       5    5186  
 Amount earned from royalties and other  
 financial investments for month 2 of the  
 reference period. Dollar amount  
 range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.  
 See COMMENT NO. 58

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older

V       -9999 .Not in universe  
 V       00000 .None  
       ....

D RAM40503       5    5191  
 Amount earned from royalties and other  
 financial investments for month 3 of the  
 reference period. Dollar amount  
 range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.  
 See COMMENT NO. 58

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older

V       -9999 .Not in universe  
 V       00000 .None  
       ....

D RAM40504       5    5196  
 Amount earned from royalties and other  
 financial investments for month 4 of the  
 reference period. Dollar amount  
 range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500  
 See COMMENT NO. 58

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older

V       -9999 .Not in universe  
 V       00000 .None  
       ....

\*\*\*\*\*

```

** COMMENT NO. 59
** The next 4 fields (SC4300 through
** SC4306) are possible answers to the
** question:
**
** Check item A10
** Asset types owned
*****

D SC4300      1    5201
    ISS code 100 - regular/passbook
    savings accounts
    See COMMENT NO. 59
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
V          .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4302      1    5202
    ISS code 101 - money market deposit
    accounts
    See COMMENT NO. 59
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
V          .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4304      1    5203
    ISS code 102 - certificates of
    deposit or other savings
    certificates
    See COMMENT NO. 59
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
V          .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4306      1    5204
    ISS code 103 - NOW, Super NOW or
    other interest earning checking
    accounts
    See COMMENT NO. 59
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
V          .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4308      1    5205
    Check item A11
    Interview status of ...'s spouse.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip

```

V .To SC4320  
V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet  
V .conducted  
V 3 .Interview for spouse already  
V .conducted - skip to SC4318

D SC4310 1 5206  
Did ... own any of these assets  
jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)  
U Assets 100-103 owned by persons  
15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC4320

D SC4312 5 5207  
What is your best estimate of the  
total amount of interest earned on  
these jointly held assets during  
the 4-month period  
Range = 00000:20000.  
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by  
married couples  
V 00000 .Not in universe  
....

D FILLER 1 5212  
Zero filler

D SC4318 1 5213  
Besides the assets owned jointly  
with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...  
have any of these in ...'s own  
name  
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual  
persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4320 5 5214  
What is your best estimate of the  
total amount of interest earned on  
these assets during the 4-month  
period  
Range = 00000:10000  
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual  
persons 15 years old and older  
V -0003 .None  
V 00000 .Not in universe  
....

D FILLER 1 5219  
Zero filler

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 60 \*\*

```

** The next 4 fields (SC4400 through      **
** SC4406) are possible answers to the    **
** question:                             **
**                                         **
**      Check item A12                     **
**      Asset types owned                  **
*****

D SC4400      1      5220
      ISS code 104 - money market funds
      See COMMENT NO. 60
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
V          .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4402      1      5221
      ISS code 105 - U.S. government
      securities
      See COMMENT NO. 60
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
V          .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4404      1      5222
      ISS code 106 - municipal or corporate
      bonds
      See COMMENT NO. 60
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
V          .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4406      1      5223
      ISS code 107 - other interest-earning
      assets
      See COMMENT NO. 60
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
V          .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4408      1      5224
      Check item A13
      Interview status of ...'s spouse.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip
V          .to SC4420
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
V          .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already

```

V                    .conducted - skip to SC4418

D SC4410            1    5225  
     Did ... own any of these assets  
     jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)

U Assets 104-107 owned by persons  
     15 years old and older

V                    0 .Not in universe

V                    1 .Yes

V                    2 .No - skip to SC4420

D SC4412            5    5226  
     What is your best estimate of the  
     total amount of interest earned on  
     these jointly held assets during  
     the 4-month period  
     Range = 00000:20000

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married  
     couples

V                    00000 .Not in universe

V 1 - 20000 .Total amount - skip to SC4418

D FILLER            1    5231  
     Zero filler

D SC4418            1    5232  
     Besides the assets owned jointly  
     with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...  
     have any of these in ...'s own  
     name

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
     15 years old and older

V                    0 .Not in universe

V                    1 .Yes

V                    2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4420            5    5233  
     What is your best estimate of the  
     total amount of interest earned on  
     these assets during the 4-month  
     period. In dollars.  
     Range = 00000:20000

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
     15 years old and older

V                    00000 .Not in universe

V 1 - 10000 .Total amount - skip to next

V                    .ISS code or SC4800

D FILLER            1    5238  
     Zero filler

D SC4500            1    5239  
     Did ... receive any dividend checks  
     for owned stocks or mutual fund  
     shares during these 4 months

U Persons 15 years old and older

V                    0 .Not in universe

V           1   .Yes  
 V           2   .No - skip to SC4512  
  
 D SC4502       1    5240  
           Check item A14  
           Interview status of ...'s spouse  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0   .Not in universe  
 V           1   .No spouse in household - skip  
           .to SC4508  
 V           2   .Interview for spouse not yet  
           .conducted  
 V           3   .Interview for spouse already  
           .conducted - skip to SC4508  
  
 D SC4504       5    5241  
           During the past 4 months how much  
           was received in dividend checks  
           Made out jointly to ... and ...'s  
           (husband/wife). In dollars.  
           Range = -0009:-0009,00000:20000  
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
 V       00000 .None - skip to SC4508  
           .....  
  
 D FILLER       1    5246  
           Zero filler  
  
 D SC4508       5    5247  
           During this 4-month period, how  
           much did ... receive in dividend  
           checks (in ...'s name only)  
           Range = -0009:-0009,00000:10000  
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
   years old and older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
 V       00000 .None - skip to SC4512  
           .....  
  
 D FILLER       1    5252  
           Zero filler  
  
 D SC4512       1    5253  
           Did ... earn any (other) dividends  
           that were credited against a margin  
           account or automatically reinvested  
           in additional shares of stock  
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
   years old and older  
 V           0   .Not in universe  
 V           1   .Yes  
 V           2   .No - skip to next ISS code  
  
 D SC4514       1    5254  
           Check item A15  
           Interview status of ...'s spouse

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .No spouse in household - skip  
 V            .to SC4518  
 V           2 .Interview for spouse not yet  
 V            .conducted  
 V           3 .Interview for spouse already  
 V            .conducted - skip to SC4518  
  
 D SC4516           5    5255  
     During the 4-month period how much  
     of these kinds of dividends did ...  
     earn jointly with ...'s (husband/  
     wife). In dollars.  
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:20000.  
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
 V       00000 .None  
       .....  
  
 D SC4518           5    5260  
     During the 4-month period, how much  
     of these kinds of dividends did ...  
     earn (in ...'s name only)  
     Range = -0009:-0009,00000:10000.  
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons  
   15 years old and older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
 V       00000 .None - skip to next ISS code  
 V    1 - 10000 .Total amount - skip to next  
 V            .ISS code  
  
 D SC4600           1    5265  
     Check item A17  
     Interview status of ...'s spouse .  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .No spouse in household - skip  
 V            .to SC4610  
 V           2 .Interview for spouse not yet  
 V            .conducted  
 V           3 .Interview for spouse already  
 V            .conducted - skip to SC4610  
  
 D SC4602           1    5266  
     Did ... receive any rental income  
     from property owned jointly by ...  
     and ...'s (husband/wife)  
 U Asset 120 owned jointly by married  
   couples  
 V       0 .Not in universe  
 V       1 .Yes  
 V       2 .No - skip to SC4610  
  
 D SC4604           5    5267  
     About how much was received in  
     gross rent from this property

during the 4-month period.  
Range = 00000:20000  
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married  
couples  
V 00000 .Not in universe  
.....

D SC4606 6 5272  
What is your best estimate of the  
amount that was cleared after  
expenses. Negative amount indicates  
loss.  
Dollar amount range = -20000:20000  
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married  
couples  
V 000000 .Not in universe  
.....

D SC4610 1 5278  
Did ... receive rental income from  
property owned entirely in ...'s  
own name  
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC4618

D SC4612 5 5279  
About how much was received in  
gross rent from this property  
during the 4-month period  
Range = 00000:10000  
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older  
V 00000 .Not in universe  
.....

D SC4614 6 5284  
What is your best estimate of the  
amount that was cleared after  
expenses. Negative amount indicates  
loss.  
Dollar amount range = -10000:10000  
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older  
V 000000 .Not in universe  
.....

D SC4618 1 5290  
Did ... receive any rental income  
from property owned jointly with  
others  
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone  
else other than spouse  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes

```
V      2 .No - skip to next ISS code
```

D SC4620 6 5291

What is your best estimate of ...'s share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months. Negative amount indicates loss.

Dollar amount    range = -10000:10000

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone  
else other than spouse

```
V      000000 .Not in universe
```

• • • • •

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 61 **
** The next 3 fields (SC4700 through **
** SC4704) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Check item A17 **
** Asset types owned **
*****
```

D SC4700	1	5297
----------	---	------

ISS code 130 - mortgages

See COMMENT NO. 61

U Persons 15 years old and older

V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset
---	---	--------------------------------

```
V .owned
```

V	1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
---	------------------------------------

```
V          9 .Not in universe
```

D SC4702 1 5298

ISS code 140 - royalties

See COMMENT NO. 61

U Persons 15 years old and older

V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset
---	---	--------------------------------

V . owned

V	1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
---	------------------------------------

V 9 .Not in universe

D SC4704 1 5299

ISS code 150 - other financial investments

See COMMENT NO. 61

U Persons 15 years old and older

```
V      0  .Not marked as a type of asset
```

V .owned

V	1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
---	------------------------------------

V 9 .Not in universe

D SC4706 1 5300

Check item A19

Is ISS code 130 marked in SC4700

U Persons 15 years old and older

V	0	.Not in universe
---	---	------------------

V	1 .Yes
---	--------

V           2 .No - skip to SC4720

D SC4708       1    5301  
           Check item A20  
           Interview status of ...'s spouse

U Persons 15 years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .No spouse in household - skip  
           .to SC4716

V           2 .Interview for spouse not yet  
           .conducted

V           3 .Interview for spouse already  
           .conducted - skip to SC4714

D SC4710       1    5302  
           Did ... own this mortgage jointly  
           with ...'s spouse

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
   couples

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No - skip to SC4716

D SC4712       5    5303  
           During the past 4 months how much  
           interest was paid to ... and ...'s  
           spouse by the borrower. In dollars  
           Range = -0009:-0009,00000:20000

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
   couples

V           -0009 .Not in universe

V           00000 .None  
           .....

D SC4714       1    5308  
           Did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s  
           own name

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons  
   15 years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No - skip to SC4718

D SC4716       5    5309  
           During the past 4 months how much  
           interest was paid to ... by the  
           borrower. In dollars.  
           Range = -0009:-0009,00000:10000

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons  
   15 years old and older

V           -0009 .Not in universe

V           00000 .None  
           .....

D SC4718       1    5314  
           Check item A21  
           Is ISS code 140 marked in SC4702 or

ISS code 150 marked in SC4704

U Persons 15 years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D SC4720           6    5315

    During the past 4 months, how much  
    income did ... receive from these  
    assets. Negative amount indicates  
    loss.

    Dollar amount range = -99999:-99999,-10000:10000

U Asset 140 or 150 owned by individual  
  persons 15 years old and older

V       -99999 .Not in universe

V       000000 .None

        .....

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\* General amounts 2 imputation flags       \*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

D G2-IMP01       1    5321

    General amounts 2 imputation flag 1

    Imputation of 'SC4310'

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP02       1    5322

    General amounts 2 imputation flag 2

    Imputation of 'SC4312'

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP03       1    5323

    General amounts 2 imputation flag 3

    Imputation of 'SC4318'

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP04       1    5324

    General amounts 2 imputation flag 4

    Imputation of 'SC4320'

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP05       1    5325

    General amounts 2 imputation flag 5

    Imputation of 'SC4410'

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP06       1    5326

    General amounts 2 imputation flag 6

    Imputation of 'SC4412'

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP07     1     5327  
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 7  
     Imputation of 'SC4418'  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP08     1     5328  
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 8  
     Imputation of 'SC4420'  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP09     1     5329  
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 9  
     Imputation of 'SC4500'  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP10     1     5330  
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 10  
     Imputation of 'SC4504'  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP11     1     5331  
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 11  
     Imputation of 'SC4508'  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP12     1     5332  
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 12  
     Imputation of 'SC4512'  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP13     1     5333  
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 13  
     Imputation of 'SC4516'  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP14     1     5334  
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 14  
     Imputation of 'SC4518'  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP15     1     5335  
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 15  
     Imputation of 'SC4602'  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP16     1     5336  
     General amounts 2 imputation flag 16

```

        Imputation of 'SC4604'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP17      1    5337
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 17
        Imputation of 'SC4606'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP18      1    5338
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 18
        Imputation of 'SC4610'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP19      1    5339
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 19
        Imputation of 'SC4612'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP20      1    5340
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 20
        Imputation of 'SC4614'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP21      1    5341
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 21
        Imputation of 'SC4618'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP22      1    5342
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 22
        Imputation of 'SC4620'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP23      1    5343
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 23
        Imputation of 'SC4710'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP24      1    5344
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 24
        Imputation of 'SC4712'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP25      1    5345
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 25
        Imputation of 'SC4714'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

D G2-IMP26      1      5346  
General amounts 2 imputation flag 26  
Imputation of 'SC4716'  
V                0 .Not imputed  
V                1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP27      1      5347  
General amounts 2 imputation flag 27  
Imputation of 'SC4720'  
V                0 .Not imputed  
V                1 .Imputed

D VERSION        1      5348  
Release number of file  
Range = 1,8  
V                1 .Original version  
.

D JCALB100      1      5349  
Were the fields '4314' calculated  
based on 4312  
V                0 .No, not calculated  
V                1 .Yes, balance was calculated

D OCALB100      1      5350  
Were the fields '4322' calculated  
based on 4320  
V                0 .No, not calculated  
V                1 .Yes, balance was calculated

D JCALB104      1      5351  
Were the fields '4414' calculated  
based on 4412  
V                0 .No, not calculated  
V                1 .Yes, balance was calculated

D OCALB104      1      5352  
Were the fields '4422' calculated  
based on 4420  
V                0 .No, not calculated  
V                1 .Yes, balance was calculated

D WS1-2002      2      5353  
Check Item E3 - Employer I.D. number  
0 .Not answered  
1 - 16 .Employer I.D. No.  
-9 .Not in universe

D WS1-2044      1      5355  
On this job, is (was) ... a member  
of a labor union or of an employee  
association similar to a union?  
0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes - skip to WS1-2048  
2 .No

D WS1-2046      1      5356  
    Is (was) ... covered by a union or  
    employee association contract?  
        0 .Not in universe  
        1 .Yes  
        2 .No

D WS1IMP07      1      5357  
    Wage and salary imputation flag #7  
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2030'

D WS1IMP08      1      5358  
    Wage and salary imputation flag #8  
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2044'

D WS1-2023      1      5359  
    Did ... stop working for this employer  
    during the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D WS1-2024      1      5360  
    What is the main reason ... stopped  
    working for ... ?  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Laid off  
V            2 .Retired  
V            3 .Discharged  
V            4 .Job was temporary and ended  
V            5 .Quit to take another job  
V            6 .Quit for some other reason

D WS2-2102      2      5361  
    Check Item E6 - Employer I.D. number  
        00 .Not answered  
        01 - 16 .Employer I.D. No.  
        -9 .Not in universe

D WS2-2144      1      5363  
    On this job, is (was) ... a member  
    of a labor union or of an employee  
    association similar to a union?  
        0 .Not in universe  
        1 .Yes - skip to WS2-2148  
        2 .No

D WS2-2146      1      5364  
    Is (was) ... covered by a union or  
    employee association contract?  
        0 .Not in universe  
        1 .Yes  
        2 .No

D WS2IMP07      1      5365

Wage and salary imputation flag  
Imputation of field 'WS2-2130'

D WS2IMP08 1 5366

Wage and salary imputation flag  
Imputation of field 'WS2-2144'

D WS2-2123 1 5367

Did ... stop working for this employer  
during the reference period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D WS2-2124 1 5368

What is the main reason ... stopped  
working for ... ?

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Laid off

V 2 .Retired

V 3 .Discharged

V 4 .Job was temporary and ended

V 5 .Quit to take another job

V 6 .Quit for some other reason

D SE1-2201 2 5369

Redefined variable for the  
1985 panel

Check item S1 - Business I.D.  
number

U Persons 15 years old and older  
who are self-employed

V -9 .Not in universe

V 00 .Not answered

V 01 - 16 .Business I.D.

D SE2-2301 2 5371

Redefined variable for the  
1985 panel

Check item S9 - Business I.D.  
number

U Persons 15 years old and older who  
are self-employed in second business

V -9 .Not in universe

V 00 .Not answered

V 01 - 16 .Business I.D.

D I41RECP1 1 5373

New variable for the 1985 panel  
Reciprocity of income from other  
VA educational assistance for  
Month 1 of the reference  
period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I41RECP2      1    5374  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
     Recipency of income from other  
     VA educational assistance for  
     Month 2 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I41RECP3      1    5375  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
     Recipency of income from other  
     VA educational assistance for  
     Month 3 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I41RECP4      1    5376  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
     Recipency of income from other  
     VA educational assistance for  
     Month 4 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I41AMT1        5    5377  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
     Amount of income from other  
     VA educational assistance.  
     Month 1 of the reference  
     period.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            00000 .None  
 V            -0009 .Not in universe

D I41AMT2        5    5382  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
     Amount of income from other  
     VA educational assistance.  
     Month 2 of the reference  
     period.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            00000 .None  
 V            -0009 .Not in universe

D I41AMT3        5    5387

```

        New variable for the 1985 panel
        Amount of income from other
        VA educational assistance.
        Month 3 of the reference
        period.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .None
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I41AMT4      5      5392
        New variable for the 1985 panel
        Amount of income from other
        VA educational assistance.
        Month 4 of the reference
        period.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      00000 .None
V      -0009 .Not in universe

D I41IMPO1     1      5397
        New variable for the 1985 panel
        Other VA educational assistance
        Imputation flag #1
        Imputation of field I41AMT(1)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I41IMPO2     1      5398
        New variable for the 1985 panel
        Other VA educational assistance
        Imputation flag #2
        Imputation of field I41AMT(2)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I41IMPO3     1      5399
        New variable for the 1985 panel
        Other VA educational assistance
        Imputation flag #3
        Imputation of field I41AMT(3)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I41IMPO4     1      5400
        New variable for the 1985 panel
        Other VA educational assistance
        Imputation flag #4
        Imputation of field I41AMT(4)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D H1-TYPE      1      5401
        New variable for the 1985 panel

```

```

U All Households
V          0 .Not in household
V          1 .Married couple family HH
V          2 .Male householder family HH
V          3 .Female householder family HH
V          4 .Male householder nonfamily HH
V          5 .Female householder nonfamily HH
V          6 .Group quarters

D U1ITM38C      2      5402
      New variable for the 1985 panel
      Control card item 38C - Day of Visit
U All Households

D U1-REINT      1      5404
      New variable for the 1985 panel
      Control card item 38I
U All Households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Observed
V          2 .Reinterview

D H2-TYPE       1      5405
      New variable for the 1985 panel
U All Households
V          0 .Not in household
V          1 .Married couple family HH
V          2 .Male householder family HH
V          3 .Female householder family HH
V          4 .Male householder nonfamily HH
V          5 .Female householder nonfamily HH
V          6 .Group quarters

D U2ITM38C      2      5406
      New variable for the 1985 panel
      Control card item 38C - Day of Visit
U All Households

D U2-REINT      1      5408
      New variable for the 1985 panel
      Control card item 38I
U All Households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Observed
V          2 .Reinterview

D H3-TYPE       1      5409
      New variable for the 1985 panel
U All Households
V          0 .Not in household
V          1 .Married couple family HH
V          2 .Male householder family HH
V          3 .Female householder family HH
V          4 .Male householder nonfamily HH
V          5 .Female householder nonfamily HH
V          6 .Group quarters

```

D U3-REINT      1      5410  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
     Control card item 38I  
 U All Households  
 V            0 .Not answered  
 V            1 .Observed  
 V            2 .Reinterview  
  
 D U3ITM38C      2      5411  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
     Control card item 38C - Day of Visit  
 U All Households  
  
 D H4-TYPE       1      5413  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
 U All Households  
 V            0 .Not in household  
 V            1 .Married couple family HH  
 V            2 .Male householder family HH  
 V            3 .Female householder family HH  
 V            4 .Male householder nonfamily HH  
 V            5 .Female householder nonfamily HH  
 V            6 .Group quarters  
  
 D U4ITM38C      2      5414  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
     Control card item 38C - Day of Visit  
 U All Households  
  
 D U4-REINT      1      5416  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
     Control card item 38I  
 U All Households  
 V            0 .Not answered  
 V            1 .Observed  
 V            2 .Reinterview  
  
 D H5-TYPE       1      5417  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
 U All Households  
 V            0 .Not in household  
 V            1 .Married couple family HH  
 V            2 .Male householder family HH  
 V            3 .Female householder family HH  
 V            4 .Male householder nonfamily HH  
 V            5 .Female householder nonfamily HH  
 V            6 .Group quarters  
  
 D U-YEARE1      2      5418  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
     Preedited year entered or left  
     Control card item 23  
     ID equals control card  
     address ID  
 U All Households  
  
 D U-YEARE2      2      5420

New variable for the 1985 panel  
 Preedited year entered or left  
 Control card item 23  
 Previous wave address  
 ID is not equal to  
 control card address ID  
 U All Households

D MOVER-ID        9    5422  
 New variable for the 1985 panel  
 Scrambled identifier of sample  
 unit that this person belonged  
 to previous to joining this  
 current sample unit.  
 This field is only used in the  
 rare case of a person leaving one  
 sample unit and joining another  
 household which was already part  
 of the sample.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 who left one sample unit and  
 joined another household which  
 was already part of the sample

D SC0064        1    5431  
 Redefined variable for the  
 1985 panel  
 Previous identification sample  
 designation  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V                0 .Not in universe  
 V                6 .1986 panel

D SC0066        2    5432  
 Redefined variable for the  
 1985 panel  
 Same as SC0064 in the 1984  
 panel  
 Previous identification entry  
 address ID  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V                00 .Not in universe

D SC0068        3    5434  
 New variable for the 1985 panel  
 Same as SC0066 in the 1984  
 panel  
 Previous identification person  
 number  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V                00 .Not in universe

D MEDCODE        1    5437  
 New variable for the 1985 panel  
 Recode of fields (SC1464 and  
 SC1466) are possible answers to  
 the first part of the question:

```

U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Retired or disabled worker
V          2 .Spouse or retired or
             disabled worker
V          3 .Widow or retired or disabled
             worker
V          4 .Adult disabled as a child
V          5 .Uninsured
V          7 .Other or invalid code
V          9 .Missing code

D SC1231      1      5438
    New variable for the 1985 panel
    Check item R3
    Did ... usually work 35 or more
    hours per week?
U Persons 15 years old and older who
worked during the reference period
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1233

D SC1232      1      5439
    Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
    Did ... work fewer than 35 hours
    in any of the weeks that ... worked
    during this period?
U Persons 15 years old and older who
worked during the reference period
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1239

D SC1233      2      5440
    New variable for the 1985 panel
    How many weeks did ... work
    fewer than 35 hours in the month
    of ..., ..., ..., and ...?
U Persons 15 years old and older
who worked fewer than 35 hours of
any weeks during the reference
period
V          00 .Not in universe
V          -5 .All weeks working
             fewer than 35 hours
             in reference period

```

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 62                               **
**      The next four fields (SC1234             **
**      through SC1237) are possible             **
**      answers to the question:                 **
**                                              **
**                                              **
```

```

**   How many weeks did ... work fewer   **
**   than 35 hours in the months of      **
**   ..., ..., ..., and ... ?           **
*****

```

```

D SC1234      1      5442
  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
  Weeks last month
  Range = 1-5  Number of weeks
  worked fewer than 35 hours
  for that month.
  See COMMENT NO. 62

```

```

U Persons 15 years old and older
  who worked fewer than 35 hours of
  any weeks during the reference
  period

```

```

V      0 .Not marked as a month
        with weeks working fewer
        than 35 hours

```

```

D SC1235      1      5443
  New variable for the 1985 panel
  Weeks 2 months ago
  Range = 1:5  Number of weeks
  worked fewer than 35 hours
  for that month.
  See COMMENT NO. 62

```

```

U Persons 15 years old and older
  who worked fewer than 35 hours of
  any weeks during the reference
  period

```

```

V      0 .Not marked as a month
        with weeks working fewer
        than 35 hours

```

```

D SC1236      1      5444
  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
  Weeks 3 months ago
  Range = 1:5  Number of weeks
  worked fewer than 35 hours
  for that month.
  See COMMENT NO. 62

```

```

U Persons 15 years old and older
  who worked fewer than 35 hours of
  any weeks during the reference period

```

```

V      0 .Not marked as a month
        with weeks working fewer
        than 35 hours

```

```

D SC1237      1      5445
  New variable for the 1985 panel
  Weeks 4 months ago
  Range = 1:5  Number of weeks
  worked fewer than 35 hours
  for that month.

```

```

U Persons 15 years old and older
  who worked fewer than 35 hours of

```

any weeks during the reference period  
V 00 .Not marked as a month with weeks  
working fewer than 35 hours

D SC1238 1 5446  
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
What was the main reason ...  
worked fewer than 35 hours in  
those weeks?

U Persons 15 years old and older  
who worked fewer than 35 hours of  
any weeks during the reference  
period

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Could not find a full-time  
job  
V 2 .Wanted to work part-time  
V 3 .Health condition or  
disability  
V 4 .Normal working hours are  
less than 35 hours  
V 5 .Slack work or material  
shortage  
V 6 .Other

D SC1656 1 5447  
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
Was ... enrolled in school either  
full-time or part-time during any  
of the past 4 months?

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes, full-time  
V 2 .Yes, part-time  
V 3 .No - skip to SC1694

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 63 \*\*  
\*\* The next 5 fields (SC1658 through \*\*  
\*\* SC1666) are possible answers to \*\*  
\*\* the question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* During which months was ... \*\*  
\*\* enrolled? \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1658 1 5448  
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
All months  
See COMMENT NO. 63

U Persons 15 years old and older  
enrolled in school during the  
reference period

V 0 .Not marked as a month  
V 1 .Marked as a month

D SC1660 1 5449

```

        Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
        Last month
        See COMMENT NO. 63
U Persons 15 years old during the
  reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
V          1 .Marked as a month

D SC1662      1    5450
        Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
        2 months ago
        See COMMENT NO. 63
U Persons 15 years old and older
  enrolled in school during the
  reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
V          1 .Marked as a month

D SC1664      1    5451
        Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
        3 months ago
        See COMMENT NO. 63
U Persons 15 years old and older
  enrolled in school during the
  reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
V          1 .Marked as a month

D SC1666      1    5452
        Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
        4 months ago
        See COMMENT NO. 63
U Persons 15 years old and older
  enrolled in school during the
  reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
V          1 .Marked as a month

D SC1668      2    5453
        Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
        At what level or grade was ...
        enrolled?
U Persons 15 years old and older
  enrolled in school during the
  reference period
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 .Elementary grades 1-8
            skip to SC1694
V          02 .High school grades 9-12
            skip to SC1694
V          03 .College year 1
V          04 .College year 2
V          05 .College year 3
V          06 .College year 4
V          07 .College year 5
V          08 .College year 6
V          09 .Vocational school

```

```
V      10 .Technical school
V      11 .Business school
```

D SC1670            1       5455

Redefined variable for the 1985 panel

Were any of ...'s educational  
expenses during the last 4  
months paid for by the GI Bill,  
a PELL (BEOG) Grant, A Guaranteed  
or National Direct Student Loan,  
or any other type of scholarship  
or grant?

U Persons 15 years old and older  
enrolled in college during the  
reference period

```
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to SC1694
```

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 64 **
** The next 11 fields (SC1672 **
** through SC1692) are possible **
** answers to the question: **
** **
** What kind of educational **
** assistance did ... receive? **
** Anything else? **
*****
```

D SC1672            1    5456  
     Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
     GI Bill  
     See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older  
who received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of  
educational assistance or  
not in universe based on  
response to SC1670

V	1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance
---	---

D SC1674            1       5457  
     Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
     Other Veteran's Administration  
     educational assistance programs  
     (survivors and dependents;  
     vocational rehabilitation;  
     post-Vietnam veterans)  
     See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older  
who received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of  
educational assistance or

not in universe based on  
response to SC1670

V           1 .Marked as a kind of  
educational assistance

D SC1676       1    5458  
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
College work study  
See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older  
who received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
educational assistance or  
not in universe based on  
response to SC1670

V           1 .Marked as a kind of  
educational assistance

D SC1678       1    5459  
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
PELL Grant  
See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older  
who received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
educational assistance or  
not in universe based on  
response to SC1670

V           1 .Marked as a kind of  
educational assistance

D SC1680       1    5460  
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
Supplemental Education  
Opportunity Grant (SEOG)  
See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older  
who received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
educational assistance or  
not in universe based on  
response to SC1670

V           1 .Marked as a kind of  
educational assistance

D SC1682       1    5461  
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
National Direct Student Loan (NSL)  
See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older  
who received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
educational assistance or

not in universe based on  
response to SC1670

V           1 .Marked as a kind of  
educational assistance

D SC1684       1    5462  
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
Guaranteed Student Loan  
See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older  
who received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
educational assistance or  
not in universe based on  
response to SC1670

V           1 .Marked as a kind of  
educational assistance

D SC1686       1    5463  
New variable for the 1985 panel  
JTPA Training  
See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older  
who received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
educational assistance or  
not in universe based on  
response to SC1670

V           1 .Marked as a kind of  
educational assistance

D SC1688       1    5464  
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
Employer assistance  
See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older  
who received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
educational assistance or  
not in universe based on  
response to SC1670

V           1 .Marked as a kind of  
educational assistance

D SC1690       1    5465  
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
Fellowship/Scholarship  
See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older  
who received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
educational assistance or  
not in universe based on

response to SC1670  
 V           1   .Marked as a kind of  
               educational assistance

D SC1692       1    5466  
           Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
           Other financial aid  
           See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older  
   who received educational assistance  
   during the reference period

V           0   .Not marked as a kind of  
               educational assistance or  
               not in universe based on  
               response to SC1670

V           1   .Marked as a kind of  
               educational assistance

D SC0914       2    5467  
           Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
           On March 31, 1987, was ... living in  
           any of the kinds of places listed on  
           this card?

U Persons 15 years old and older who  
   received educational assistance  
   during the reference period

V           -1   .DK - skip to SC0918  
 V           -2   .Refusal - skip to SC0918  
 V           00   .Not in universe  
 V           01   .Yes  
 V           02   .No - skip to SC0918  
 V           09   .Not answered

D SC0916       1    5469  
           Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
           Which code on this card represents  
           the kind of place ... was living in  
           on March 31, 1987?

U Persons 15 years old and older who  
   received educational assistance  
   during the reference period

V           0   .Not in universe  
 V           1   .Armed Forces Barracks  
 V           2   .Outside the United States  
 V           3   .Nonhousehold setting  
 V           9   .Not answered

D Filler       13   5470  
           Zero Filler

D U-RRP        2    5483  
           Preedited relationship to reference  
           person. Control card item 19b.

U All persons

V           00   .Not applicable  
 V           01   .Reference person with relatives  
 V                .in HH

V 02 .Reference person with no  
 V .relatives in HH  
 V 03 .Husband/wife of reference person  
 V 04 .Natural/adopted child of  
 V .reference person  
 V 05 .Stepchild of reference person  
 V 06 .Foster child of reference person  
 V 07 .Grandchild of reference person  
 V 08 .Parent of reference person  
 V 09 .Brother/sister of reference  
 V .person  
 V 10 .Other relative of reference  
 V .person  
 V 11 .Non-relative of reference person  
 V 12 .Partner/roommate of reference  
 V .person  
 V 13 .Non-relative of reference person  
 V .(other than partner/roommate  
 V .with no own relatives in HH)

D PW-RRP 2 5485  
 Preeditd relationship to reference  
 person  
 Control card item 19b

U All persons

V 00 .Not applicable  
 V 01 .Reference person with relatives  
 V .in HH  
 V 02 .Reference person with no  
 V .relatives in HH  
 V 03 .Husband/wife of reference person  
 V 04 .Natural/adopted child of  
 V .reference person  
 V 05 .Stepchild of reference person  
 V 06 .Foster child of reference person  
 V 07 .Grandchild of reference person  
 V 08 .Parent of reference person  
 V 09 .Brother/sister of reference  
 V .person  
 V 10 .Other relative of reference  
 V .person  
 V 11 .Non-relative of reference person  
 V .with own relatives in HH  
 V 12 .Partner/roommate of reference  
 V .person  
 V 13 .Non-relative of reference person  
 V .(other than partner/roommate  
 V .with no own relatives in HH)

D U-SRVDT1 1 5487  
 Unedited period of service  
 Control card item 32b - 1st code

U Persons 18 years of age and over

V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Vietnam era (August 1964 -  
 V .April 1975)  
 V 2 .Korean conflict (June 1950 -

V .January 1955)  
V 3 .World War II (September 1940 -  
V .July 1947)  
V 4 .World War I (April 1917 -  
V .November 1918)  
V 5 .May 1975 to August 1980  
V 6 .September 1980 or later  
V 7 .Other service (all other  
V .periods)  
V 9 .Not answered

D U-SRVDT2 1 5488  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Vietnam era (August 1964 -  
V .April 1975)  
V 2 .Korean conflict (June 1950 -  
V .January 1955)  
V 3 .World War II (September 1940 -  
V .July 1947)  
V 4 .World War I (April 1917 -  
V .November 1918)  
V 5 .May 1975 to August 1980  
V 6 .September 1980 or later  
V 7 .Other service (all other  
V .periods)  
V 9 .Not answered

D U-SRVDT3 1 5489  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Vietnam era (August 1964 -  
V .April 1975)  
V 2 .Korean conflict (June 1950 -  
V .January 1955)  
V 3 .World War II (September 1940 -  
V .July 1947)  
V 4 .World War I (April 1917 -  
V .November 1918)  
V 5 .May 1975 to August 1980  
V 6 .September 1980 or later  
V 7 .Other service (all other  
V .periods)  
V 9 .Not answered

D WS1IMP09 1 5490  
Wage and salary imputation flag #9  
Imputation of field 'WS1-2046'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP09 1 5491  
Wage and salary imputation flag #9  
Imputation of field 'WS2-2146'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 65 \*\*

```

** The next 5 fields (WIC3146 through **
** WIC3152) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Which persons were covered by WIC? **
** **
** In each case the range of answers is **
** 0 .Not in universe **
** 1 .101 - 899 = Person No. **
*****

```

```

D WIC3146      3      5492
  Person No.
  See COMMENT NO. 65

```

```

D WIC3148      3      5495
  Person No.
  See COMMENT NO. 65

```

```

D WIC3150      3      5498
  Person No.
  See COMMENT NO. 65

```

```

D WIC3152      3      5501
  Person No.
  See COMMENT NO. 65

```

```

D WIC3154      3      5504
  Person No.
  See COMMENT NO. 65

```

```

D WS1-2003     1      5507
  Is the previous wave box marked
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D WS1-2004     1      5508
  Have ...'s main activities or duties
  for this employer changed during the
  past 8 months
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D WS2-2103     1      5509
  Is the previous wave box marked
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D WS2-2104     1      5510
  Have ...'s main activities or duties
  for this employer changed during the

```

past 8 months  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D SE12202 1 5511  
Is the previous wave box marked  
U Persons 15 years or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D SE12203 1 5512  
Have ...'s main activities or duties  
for this business changed during the  
past 8 months  
U Persons 15 years or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D SE22302 1 5513  
Is the previous wave box marked  
U Persons 15 years or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D SE22303 1 5514  
Have ...'s main activities or duties  
for this business changed during the  
past 8 months  
U Persons 15 years or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D FILLER 14 5515  
Zero Filler